## <u>İSTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY ★ INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY</u>

# REDUCTION OF GAS-PHASE REACTION MECHANISM OF ISOOCTANE FOR THE DESCRIPTION OF PARTIAL OXIDATION OF SURROGATES OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL

M.Sc. Thesis by

Hüseyin KARADENİZ

**Department : Mechanical Engineering** 

**Programme : Automative** 

Thesis Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Cem Soruşbay

**SEPTEMBER 2010** 

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This study has been performed under supervision of Prof. Dr. Cem Soruşbay in İstanbul Technical University. He has been my supervisor since my M.Sc. study in İstanbul Technical University Mechanical Engineering Department Automative Master Program. I would like to thank to him for his supervision and contribution to my thesis study.

I would like to express my deep gratitude to Doç. Dr. Hakan Serhad Soyhan from Sakarya University who has been my co-advisor during my master thesis study. He has always been a great advisor and supporter during my master study.

This study has been performed with the cooperation of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology, Institute for Chemical Technology and Polymer Chemistry. My supervisor in Karlsruhe Institute of Technology has been Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann. I would like to express my deep gratitude to him for his great support and advices during my thesis study.

I would like to deeply thank also to Dr.rer.nat. Steffen Tischer from Institute for Chemical Technology and Polymer Chemistry in Karlsruhe Institute of Technology for his advises during my thesis study.

I would like to deeply thank also to Dr.rer.nat. Lubow Maier from Institute for Nuclear and Energy Technologies (IKET) in Karlsruhe Institute of Technology for her advises during my thesis study.

I would like to deeply thank also to Dr. Martin Wörner from Institute for Nuclear and Energy Technologies (IKET) in Karlsruhe Institute of Technology for his kind help during my study, as well.

Finally, I would like to deeply thank to my family for their constant support and patience during all my life. I owe every success in my life to my family.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                                                                    | v         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ABBREVIATIONS                                                                                        | viii      |
| LIST OF TABLES                                                                                       | X         |
| LIST OF FIGURES                                                                                      | xiv       |
| LIST OF SYMBOLS                                                                                      | XX        |
| SUMMARYx                                                                                             | xiv       |
| ÖZETxx                                                                                               |           |
| 1. INTRODUCTION                                                                                      |           |
| 2. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMICAL KINETICS                                                                 | 6         |
| 2.1 Rates of Reaction and Reaction Orders                                                            | 6         |
| 2.2 Reverse Reactions                                                                                | 10        |
| 2.3 Elementary Reactions, Reaction Molecularity                                                      | 10        |
| 2.4 Consecutive Reactions                                                                            | 11        |
| 2.5 Competitive Reactions                                                                            | 12        |
| 2.6 Chain Reactions                                                                                  | 12        |
| 2.7 Free Radicals                                                                                    | 12        |
| 2.8 Surface Reactions                                                                                | 13        |
| 3. REACTION MECHANISMS                                                                               | 15        |
| 3.1 Detailed Mechanisms                                                                              | 15        |
| 3.2 Skeletal Mechanisms                                                                              | 16        |
| 3.3 Reduced Mechanisms                                                                               | 17        |
| 3.4 Reaction Mechanism Analyzing Techniques                                                          | 18        |
| 3.4.1 Quasi-Steady-State-Approximation (QSSA)                                                        | 18        |
| 3.4.2 Partial Equilibrium                                                                            |           |
| 3.4.3 Sensitivity Analysis                                                                           | 20        |
| 3.4.4 Reaction Flow Analysis                                                                         | 22        |
| 3.5 Reaction Mechanism Simplifying Techniques                                                        | 24        |
| 3.5.1 Skeletal Reduction Techniques                                                                  | 25        |
| 3.5.2 Life Time Analysis                                                                             |           |
| 4. DEVELOPMENT OF THE REDUCTION METHOD                                                               | <b>40</b> |
| 4.1 Implimentation of The Necessity Analysis Method                                                  | 40        |
| 4.2 Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity And Reaction                         |           |
| Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction Method<br>4.2.1 Sensitivity Analysis of DETCHEM <sup>BATCH</sup> | 41        |
| 4.2.1 Sensitivity Analysis of DETCHEM <sup>BATCH</sup>                                               | 43        |
| 4.2.2 Reaction Flow Analysis With Simultaneous Use of Sensitivity Analysis                           |           |
| Through Each Reaction                                                                                | 44        |
| 5.RESULTS                                                                                            |           |
| 5.1 Implimenting "Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity                        |           |
| And Reaction Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction Method                                              | 50        |
| 5.2 DETCHEM <sup>BATCH</sup> Code                                                                    | 50        |
| 5.3 DETCHEM <sup>PLUG</sup> Code                                                                     | 51        |

| 5.4 Simulations                                                          | 53   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.4.1 Results of The Batch SimulationWith Methane Mechanism              | 53   |
| 5.4.2 Results of The Batch SimulationWith The LLNL I-Octane Mechanism    | . 59 |
| 5.4.3 Comparison of The Batch Simulations of Necessity Analysis Method A | And  |
| Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity And          |      |
| Reaction Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction Method                      | 85   |
| 5.4.4 Results of The Plug Simulations With The Detailed LLNL I-Octane    |      |
| Mechanism                                                                | 89   |
| 5.4.4.1 Simulation Results of Species Mole Fractions For One Exact       |      |
| Temperature Through The Channel                                          | 90   |
| 5.4.4.2 Simulation Results of Species Mole Fractions For One Exact       |      |
| Position In The Channel For Different Temperatures                       | 103  |
| 6.CONCLUSIONS                                                            | 109  |
| REFERENCES                                                               | 110  |
| APPENDICES                                                               | 114  |
| CURRICULUM VITAE                                                         | 146  |

# ABBREVIATIONS

| APU     | : Auxiliary Power Unit                                           |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CFD     | : Computational Fluid Dynamics                                   |
| CPOX    | : Catalytic Partial Oxidation                                    |
| CPU     | : Central Processing Unit                                        |
| CSP     | : Computational Singular Perturbation                            |
| DRG     | : Directed Relation Graph                                        |
| DRGEP   | : Directed Relation Graph With Error Propagation                 |
| DRGASA  | : Directed Relation Graph Aided Sensitivity Analysis             |
| DRGEPSA | : Directed Relation Graph With Error Propagation And Sensitivity |
|         | Analysis                                                         |
| ILDM    | : Intrinsic Low-Dimensional Manifolds                            |
| OCM     | : Oxidative Coupling of Methane                                  |
| ODE     | : Ordinary Differential Equation                                 |
| LLNL    | : Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory                         |
| POX     | : Partial Oxidation                                              |
| PMSR    | : Pairwise Mixing Stirred Reactor                                |
| PSR     | : Perfectly Stirred Reactors                                     |
| QSS     | : Quasi-Steady-State                                             |
| QSSA    | : Quasi-Steady-State-Approximation                               |
| RR      | : Reaction Rate                                                  |
| SI      | : Spark Ignition                                                 |
| SR      | : Steam Reforming                                                |
|         | -                                                                |

# LIST OF TABLES

### Page

| <b>Table 3.1 :</b> Schematic illustration of the output of a reaction flow analysis                                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Table 4.1 :</b> Output of sensitivity analysis of DETCHEM <sup>BATCH</sup>                                                                                               | . 43 |
| Table 5.1 : Species list of the detailed methane reaction mechanism                                                                                                         | . 53 |
| Table 5.2 : Initial conditions of methane simulation for C/O=1.0                                                                                                            | . 53 |
| <b>Table 5.3 :</b> Gas phase composition for C/O=1.                                                                                                                         | . 53 |
| Table 5.4 : Relative necessity values of each species in CPOX of methane                                                                                                    | . 54 |
| Table 5.5: Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeleta                                                                                             | .1   |
| mechanisms for CPOX of methane: C/O=1.0                                                                                                                                     | . 55 |
| Table 5.6: The list of the deleted species from the detailed methane reaction mechanism                                                                                     |      |
| according to each skeletal mechanisms                                                                                                                                       |      |
| Table 5.7: Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species                                                                                       |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of methane: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K                                                                                                   | . 57 |
| <b>Table 5.8:</b> Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species                                                                                |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K,                                                                                                  | -    |
| t=0.2s                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| <b>Table 5.9 :</b> Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.6                                                                                                    |      |
| Table 5.10: Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.6                                                                                                                 |      |
| Table 5.11: Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeleta                                                                                            |      |
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                                                                                         |      |
| <b>Table 5.12:</b> (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie                                                                            |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K.                                                                                                 |      |
| <b>Table 5.13:</b> (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K. |      |
| <b>Table 5.14:</b> CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=1.6                                                                                      |      |
| 1005.78 K                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Table 5.15 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=2.0.                                                                                                         |      |
| Table 5.16 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=2.0.                                                                                                               |      |
| Table 5.17 : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal                                                                                          | .05  |
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K                                                                                                                          | 65   |
| <b>Table 5.18 :</b> (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie                                                                           |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K                                                                                                   |      |
| <b>Table 5.19 :</b> (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie                                                                           |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K.                                                                                                  |      |
| <b>Table 5.20 :</b> CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: $C/O=2$ .                                                                                   |      |
| 998.26 K.                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| <b>Table 5.21 :</b> Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.2 and 4.2E-02 s                                                                                     |      |
| Table 5.22 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.2.                                                                                                               |      |
| Table 5.23 : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal                                                                                          |      |
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K.                                                                                                                        | . 70 |
| <b>Table 5.24 :</b> (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie                                                                           |      |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2,1017.86 K.                                                                                                  |      |
| Table 5.25 : (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important specie                                                                                  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                             |      |

| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=1.2,1017.86 K73                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Table 5.26 :</b> CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=1.2,           |
| 1017.86 K73                                                                                        |
| Table 5.27 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=0.8                                 |
| Table 5.28 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=0.8.       75                             |
| <b>Table 5.29 :</b> Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal          |
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K                                                |
| <b>Table 5.30 :</b> (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=0.8,1374.85 K77                         |
| <b>Table 5.31 :</b> (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=0.8,1374.85 K77                         |
| <b>Table 5.32 :</b> CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=0.8,           |
| 1374.85 K                                                                                          |
| Table 5.33 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.6 and 1.0 second. 80              |
| Table 5.34 :       Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.6                                 |
| Table 5.35 : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal                 |
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0 s 80                                    |
| <b>Table 5.36 :</b> (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=1.6,1005.78 K,                          |
| t=1.0s                                                                                             |
| <b>Table 5.37 :</b> (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species |
| distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane:C/O=1.6,1005.78 K,                          |
| t=1.0s                                                                                             |
| <b>Table 5.38 :</b> CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=1.6            |
| 1005.78 K, t=1.0 s                                                                                 |
| <b>Table 5.39 :</b> Number of the species and reactions of the skeletal mechanisms and             |
| reduced mechanism used in plug simulations                                                         |
| <b>Table 5.40 :</b> Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.691          |
| Table 5.41 : Initial mole fractions of species for C/O=1.6                                         |
| Table 5.42 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=2.094                 |
| Table 5.43 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=2.0                                       |
| Table 5.44 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.3 97                |
| Table 5.45 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.3.       97                             |
| Table 5.46 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.0. 100              |
| <b>Table 5.47 :</b> Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.0                                |
| <b>Table 5.48 :</b> Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important               |
| distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 770 K 103                                                    |
| Table 5.49 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 877 K 104                                            |
| Table 5.50 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 993 K 104                                            |
| Table 5.51 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 1108 K                                               |
| Table 5.52 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 773 K                                                |
| Table 5.53 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 881 K                                                |
| Table 5.54 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
| species distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 997 K                                                |
| Table 5.55 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                      |
|                                                                                                    |

|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 1112 K 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 05 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 5.56 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 768 K 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 06 |
| Table 5.57 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 875 K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 06 |
| Table 5.58 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 992 K                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 06 |
| Table 5.59 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 1107 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 06 |
| Table 5.60 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 758 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 07 |
| Table 5.61 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 874 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 07 |
| Table 5.62 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 990 K 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 08 |
| Table 5.63 : | Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 1103 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 08 |
| Table B.1 :  | List of 857 species of detailed LLNL i-octane reaction mechanism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|              | containing 7191 reactions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
| Table B.2 :  | List of 312 species of the reduced mechanism containing 2903 reaction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|              | for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
| T-11- D 2 .  | T=1005.78 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| Table B.5 :  | List of 320 species of the reduced mechanism containing 2933 reaction for the description of actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ actalutic partial avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ avidation of $i$ |    |
|              | for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for $C/O=2$ T=998.26 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
| Table B 4 .  | List of 320 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3073 reaction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| 1 abic D.4 . | for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for $C/O=1$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|              | T=1017.86 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| Table B 5 •  | List of 315 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3127 reaction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| Table D.S .  | for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for $C/O=0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|              | T=1374.85 K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| Table B.6 :  | List of 337 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3183 reaction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|              | for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for $C/O=1$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|              | T=1005.78 K, $t=1.0$ s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |
|              | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1.1 : Catalytic combustion monolith and physical and chemical process                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| occurring in the single monolith channel                                                                                  |
| Figure 2.1 : Temperature dependence of reaction rate constant k                                                           |
| Figure 2.2 : Time behavior of the concentrations for first and second order reactions 10                                  |
| <b>Figure 2.3 :</b> Processes of catalytic surface reaction of hydrogen oxidation                                         |
| Figure 3.1 : Sensitivity analysis for the laminar flame velocity of a stoichiometric                                      |
| methane/air flame at p=1 bar $T_u$ =298 K                                                                                 |
| <b>Figure 3.2 :</b> Sensitivity analysis for the laminar flame velocity of a stoichiometric                               |
| propane/air flame at p=1 bar and $T_u=298$ K                                                                              |
| <b>Figure 3.3 :</b> Integral reaction flow analysis in a premixed stoichiometric CH <sub>4</sub> /air                     |
| flame at p=1 bar and $T_u=298$ K                                                                                          |
| <b>Figure 3.4 :</b> Integral reaction flow analysis in a premixed rich CH <sub>4</sub> /air flame at p=1                  |
| bar and $T_u=298$ K [30]; the analysis of acetylene is left out due to its                                                |
| complexity                                                                                                                |
| Figure 3.5 : Flow chart of the necessity analysis method                                                                  |
| <b>Figure 3.6 :</b> Direct relation graph showing typical relations of the species                                        |
| <b>Figure 3.7 :</b> Part of a directed relation graph involving four species. Although the                                |
| link between species B and C is not the weakest in the graph, removing                                                    |
| C should introduce the smallest error in the prediction of the target A 30                                                |
| <b>Figure 3.8 :</b> Sample trajectories in the state space for a $CO/H_2/air system$ . • denotes                          |
| the equilibrium value. (a) Projection in to the CO2-H2O plane. (b)                                                        |
| Projection in to the OH-CO2 plane [45]                                                                                    |
| <b>Figure 4.1 :</b> Flow chart of necessity analysis with simultaneously combined                                         |
| sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method 42                                                    |
| <b>Figure 4.2 :</b> Implementation of the cutoff levels according to the necessity values of 49                           |
| <b>Figure 5.1 :</b> Implementation of the cutoff levels according to the necessity values                                 |
| of the species for CPOX of methane                                                                                        |
| <b>Figure 5.2</b> : Numerically predicted $CH_2O$ and $H_2$ distribution in CPOX of methane                               |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K                                                            |
| <b>Figure 5.3 :</b> Numerically predicted $CH_4$ and $O_2$ distribution in CPOX of methane                                |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K                                                            |
| <b>Figure 5.4 :</b> Numerically predicted CO <sub>2</sub> and CO distribution in CPOX of methane                          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K                                                               |
| <b>Figure 5.5 :</b> Numerically predicted CH <sub>2</sub> O and H <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of methane            |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K, t=0.2s 58                                                 |
| <b>Figure 5.6 :</b> Numerically predicted CH <sub>4</sub> and O <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of methane              |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor:C/O=1.0,1005.78 K,t=0.2s58                                                     |
| <b>Figure 5.7 :</b> Numerically predicted CO <sub>2</sub> and CO distribution in CPOX of methane                          |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor:C/O=1.0,1005.78 K,t=0.2s58                                                     |
| <b>Figure 5.8 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ and $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                         |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                            |
| <b>Figure 5.9 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2O$ and $C_3H_6$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane .                          |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                            |
| <b>Figure 5.10 :</b> Numerically predicted $O_2$ and $IC_4H_8$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                        |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                               |
| Figure 5.11 : Numerically predicted C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as |
|                                                                                                                           |

| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Figure 5.12 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of $H_2$ in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6,                                                                                                     |
| 1005.78 K                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Figure 5.13 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1,6 1005.78 K                                                                  |
| <b>Figure 5.14 :</b> Remaining Species –Error % of IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6<br>1005.78 K                                                                 |
| <b>Figure 5.15 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ and $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K                            |
| <b>Figure 5.16 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2O$ and $C_3H_6$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K                               |
| <b>Figure 5.17 :</b> Numerically predicted $O_2$ and $IC_4H_8$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                                                                          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Figure 5.18 :</b> Numerically predicted C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K |
| <b>Figure 5.19 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of H <sub>2</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0,                                                                                            |
| 998.26 K                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Figure 5.20 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0<br>998.26 K                                                                |
| <b>Figure 5.21 :</b> Remaining Species –Error % of IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0<br>998.26 K                                                                  |
| <b>Figure 5.22 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ and $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                                                                                          |
| as a function of time in the catalyst: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                                                                                                                                   |
| Figure 5.23 : Numerically predicted $H_2O$ and $C_3H_6$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                                                                                                    |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K71                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Figure 5.24 :</b> Numerically predicted $O_2$ and $IC_4H_8$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                              |
| <b>Figure 5.25 :</b> Numerically predicted $C_2H_2$ and $CO_2$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                                                                          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Figure 5.26 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of $H_2$ in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2,                                                                                                     |
| 1017.86                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Figure 5.27 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2                                                                            |
| 1017.86                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Figure 5.28 :</b> Remaining Species –Error % of IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2 1017.86                                                                      |
| <b>Figure 5.29 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ and $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K                                |
| <b>Figure 5.30 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2O$ and $C_3H_6$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                                                                                             |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Figure 5.31 :</b> Numerically predicted $O_2$ and $IC_4H_8$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                                                                          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K                                                                                                                                 |
| Figure 5.32 : Numerically predicted C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                                                   |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K77                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Figure 5.33 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of H <sub>2</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8,                                                                                            |
| 1374.85 K                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Figure 5.54</b> : Keinanning Species – Erfor % of $IC_4H_8$ in CFOX of 1-octane. C/O=0.8.<br>1374.85 K                                                                                   |
| <b>Figure 5.35 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ and $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                                                                                          |
| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s 81                                                                                                                   |
| Figure 5.36 : Numerically predicted $H_2O$ and $C_3H_6$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s81                                                                                         | 1        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Figure 5.37 :</b> Numerically predicted $O_2$ and $IC_4H_8$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                                               |          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s81                                                                                             | 1        |
| Figure 5.38 : Numerically predicted C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as                                        |          |
| a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s 82                                                                                           | 2        |
| <b>Figure 5.39 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of $H_2$ in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6,                                                                          | 1        |
| 1005.78 K, t=1.0s                                                                                                                                                |          |
| Figure 5.40 . Remaining species – Error $70$ or regring in cr ox or r-octaile. $C/O=1.0$<br>1005.78 K, t=1.0s                                                    |          |
| <b>Figure 5.41 :</b> Remaining Species – Error % of $IC_4H_8$ in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6                                                                       |          |
| 1005.78 K, t=1.0s                                                                                                                                                |          |
| Figure 5.42 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                                |          |
| numerically predicted H <sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function                                                                              |          |
| of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                                                                                 | 5        |
| <b>Figure 5.43 :</b> Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                         |          |
| numerically predicted $CO_2$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                     | 5        |
| <b>Figure 5.44 :</b> Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                         | J        |
| numerically predicted $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                         |          |
| function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                                                                        | 5        |
| Figure 5.45 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                                |          |
| numerically predicted $C_4H_8$ -2 distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                          |          |
| function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K                                                                                                        | 7        |
| <b>Figure 5.46 :</b> Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                         |          |
| numerically predicted $H_2$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                                      |          |
| <b>Figure 5.47 :</b> Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                         | '        |
| numerically predicted $CO_2$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                               |          |
| function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                                                                                                        | 3        |
| Figure 5.48 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for                                                                                |          |
| numerically predicted $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                         | ~        |
| function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K                                                                                                        | 5        |
| <b>Figure 5.49 :</b> Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted $C_4H_8$ -2 distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a |          |
| function of time in the batch reactor: $C/O=1.2$ , 1017.86 K                                                                                                     | 3        |
| Figure 5.50 : Numerically predicted H <sub>2</sub> distribution as a function of axial position                                                                  |          |
| along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K92                                                                                                                             | 2        |
| Figure 5.51 : Numerically predicted $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution as a function of axial                                                                             | _        |
| position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K                                                                                                                      | 2        |
| <b>Figure 5.52 :</b> Numerically predicted $IC_4H_8$ distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K                             | <b>ר</b> |
| <b>Figure 5.53 :</b> Numerically predicted $CH_4$ distribution as a function of axial                                                                            | 2        |
| position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K                                                                                                                      | 3        |
| <b>Figure 5.54 :</b> Numerically predicted $C_3H_6$ distribution as a function of axial                                                                          |          |
| position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K                                                                                                                      | 3        |
| <b>Figure 5.55 :</b> Numerically predicted $H_2$ distribution as a function of axial position                                                                    | _        |
| along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K                                                                                                                               | 5        |
| <b>Figure 5.56 :</b> Numerically predicted $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K                          | 5        |
| <b>Figure 5.57 :</b> Numerically predicted $IC_4H_8$ distribution as a function of axial                                                                         | ,        |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |          |

| <ul> <li>Figure 5.58 : Numerically predicted CH₄ distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K</li></ul>                                           |                      | position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K                                                                                                              | 95  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.59 : Numerically predicted C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K</li></ul>                    | Figure 5.58 :        | Numerically predicted CH <sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial                                                                                |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      | position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K                                                                                                              | 96  |
| Figure 5.60 : Numerically predicted $H_2$ distribution as a function of axial position<br>along the reactor: $C/O=1.3$ , 1107 K                                                      | Figure 5.59 :        | Numerically predicted C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial                                                                  |     |
| along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K                                                                                                                                                   |                      | position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K                                                                                                              | 96  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.61 : Numerically predicted IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                  | <b>Figure 5.60 :</b> | Numerically predicted H <sub>2</sub> distribution as a function of axial position                                                                        |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      | along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K                                                                                                                       | 98  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.62 : Numerically predicted IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                   | Figure 5.61 :        | Numerically predicted $IC_8H_{18}$ distribution as a function of axial                                                                                   |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      | position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K                                                                                                              | 98  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.63 : Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                                | <b>Figure 5.62 :</b> | Numerically predicted IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> distribution as a function of axial                                                                 |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      | 1 0                                                                                                                                                      | 98  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.64 : Numerically predicted C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                    | Figure 5.63 :        | • •                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 99  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.65 : Numerically predicted H<sub>2</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                 | Figure 5.64 :        |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.66 : Numerically predicted IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                  | Figure 5.65 :        | • •                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 01  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.67 : Numerically predicted IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                   | Figure 5.66 :        |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 01  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.68 : Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                | Figure 5.67 :        |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 01  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.69 : Numerically predicted C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                    | <b>Figure 5.68 :</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K</li></ul>                                                                                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 02  |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.70 : Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.6</li></ul> | Figure 5.69 :        | • •                                                                                                                                                      | ~ • |
| function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20<br>mm): C/O=1.6                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 02  |
| <ul> <li>mm): C/O=1.6</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                      | Figure 5.70 :        |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.71 : Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=2.0</li></ul> |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | ~~  |
| <ul> <li>function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=2.0</li></ul>                                                                                 | F                    |                                                                                                                                                          | 03  |
| <ul> <li>mm): C/O=2.0</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                      | Figure 5.71 :        |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.72 : Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.3</li></ul> |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 04  |
| <ul> <li>function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.3</li></ul>                                                                                 | Figure 5 70 .        | ·                                                                                                                                                        | .04 |
| <ul> <li>mm): C/O=1.3</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                      | Figure $5.72$ :      |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| <ul> <li>Figure 5.73 : Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.0</li></ul> |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 06  |
| <ul> <li>function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.0</li></ul>                                                                                 | Figuro 5 73 .        |                                                                                                                                                          | 00  |
| <ul><li>mm): C/O=1.0</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                       | Figure 5.75.         |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| Figure 5.74 : Numerically predicted and experimentally measured distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                          | 07  |
| important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in                                                                                                          | Figure 5 74 ·        |                                                                                                                                                          | 07  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      | i igui e ett i i     |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.6                                                                                                                             | 08  |
| Figure A.1 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                                     | Figure A.1 :         |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| function of time in the catalyst: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K : (a) CH <sub>4</sub> and                                                                                                       | U                    |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| CH <sub>2</sub> O. (b) C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> and C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> . (c) CO. (d) CH <sub>3</sub> . (e) OH. (f) CH <sub>2</sub> CHO 115                           |                      | CH <sub>2</sub> O. (b) C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> and C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> . (c) CO. (d) CH <sub>3</sub> . (e) OH. (f) CH <sub>2</sub> CHO 1 | 15  |
| Figure A.2 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                                     | Figure A.2 :         |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| function of time in the catalyst: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K : (a) $CH_4$ and                                                                                                                 |                      | function of time in the catalyst: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K : (a) CH <sub>4</sub> and                                                                            |     |
| CH <sub>2</sub> O. (b) C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> and C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> . (c) CO. (d) CH <sub>3</sub> . (e) OH. (f) CH <sub>2</sub> CHO 116                           |                      | CH <sub>2</sub> O. (b) $C_2H_6$ and $C_2H_4$ . (c) CO. (d) CH <sub>3</sub> . (e) OH. (f) CH <sub>2</sub> CHO 1                                           | 16  |
| Figure A.3 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                                     | Figure A.3 :         | Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a                                                                                      |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | function of time in the catalyst: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K : (a) $CH_4$ and                                                                                    |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      | $CH_2O.$ (b) $C_2H_6$ and $C_2H_4.$ (c) $CO.$ (d) $CH_3.$ (e) $OH.$ (f) $CH_2CHO$ 1                                                                      | 17  |

- **Figure A.4 :** Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K : (a) CH<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (c) CO. (d) CH<sub>3</sub>. (e) OH. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO.. 118
- **Figure A.5 :** Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s : (a) CH<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (c) CO. (d) CH<sub>3</sub>. (e) OH. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO.. 119

- **Figure A.9 :** Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K: (a) C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-A
- (b)  $C_3H_4$ -P. (c)  $C_4H_8$ -1. (d)  $C_2H_4$ . (e) HCCO. (f)  $CH_2CHO$ ......123 **Figure A.10 :** Numerically predicted  $IC_4H_8$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K: (a)  $H_2O$ . (b)  $C_2H_2$ .

- Figure A.13 : Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K: (a) H<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. (c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (d) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. (e) CH<sub>2</sub>O. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO......127

## LIST OF SYMBOLS

- A : Frequency factor Area
- $\overline{A}^0$  : Free energy
- A<sub>ijk</sub> : Elemental flux of atom A from species j to species k through reaction i
- b : Exponent factor
- c<sub>i</sub> : Concentration of species i
- c<sub>ij</sub> : Consumption of species i to species j through all atoms through forward and backward reactions
- c<sub>ii</sub><sup>a</sup> : Consumption of species i to species j through atom a
- c<sup>a</sup><sub>ij f</sub> : Consumption of species i to species j through atom a multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through forward reactions
- c<sup>a</sup><sub>ij b</sub> : Consumption of species i to species j through atom a multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through backward reactions
- C<sub>P</sub> : Heat capacity at constant temperature
- D<sub>im</sub> : Averaged diffusion coefficient
- E<sub>a</sub> : Activation energy
- E<sub>i,r</sub> : Absolute sensitivity
- $E_{i,r}^{rel}$  : Relative sensitivity
- $f_{fast} \qquad \textbf{:} Fast \ modes$
- $f_{slow}$  : Slow modes
- f<sub>ij</sub> Formation of species i from species j through all atoms through forward and backward reactions

- $f_{ii}^{a}$  : Formation of species i from species j through atom a
- $f_{ij\,f}^{a}$  : Formation of species i from species j through atom a multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through forward reactions
- $f_{ij \ b}^{a}$  : Formation of species i from species j through atom a multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through backward reactions
- Gz : Graetz number
- h : Enthalpy
- h<sub>k</sub> : Mass transfer coefficient
- $I_{(i)}$  : Predefined importance value of species i
- I<sub>k,i</sub> : Index of the *i*th reaction to the production rate of the *k*th species in the *j*th reaction
- J : Jacobian Matrix
- k : Reation rate constant
- K<sub>c</sub> : Equilibrium constant
- k<sub>r</sub> : Parameter of the system
- m : Molecular mass
- M : Molecular weight
- n<sup>a</sup><sub>i</sub> : Number of atoms in species j
- $n_k^{a}$  : Number of atoms in reaction k
- n<sub>A,i</sub> : Number of atoms in species j
- N<sub>i</sub> : Necessity of species i
- N<sub>i,0</sub> : Initial necessity of species i
- $N_{A,i}$  : Total number of atoms in reaction i
- N<sub>i</sub> : Number of species
- Nu<sub>T</sub> : Nussult number

| Р                           | : Pressure                               |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <u>P</u>                    | : Steric factor                          |
| $\mathbf{q}_{\mathrm{i}}$   | : Instantaneous rate of reaction i       |
| $\boldsymbol{q}_{ifwd}$     | : forward reaction rate                  |
| $q_{irev}$                  | : backward reaction rate                 |
| R                           | : Universal gas constant                 |
| $r_{k}$                     | : Rate of reaction k                     |
| $\mathbf{S}_{\mathrm{A,B}}$ | : Sensitivity of species A on species B  |
| $\mathbf{S}_{ji}$           | : Sensitivity of species j on species i  |
| ${\boldsymbol{S}}_{(i,k)}$  | : Sensitivity of species i in reaction k |
| Sh                          | : Sherwood numbers                       |
| •<br>s <sub>k</sub>         | : surface reaction rate                  |
| Т                           | : Temperature                            |
| U                           | : Internal energy<br>Velocity            |
| ν′                          | : Stoichiometric coefficient (reactant)  |
| ν″                          | : Stoichiometric coefficient (product)   |
| $X^+$                       | : Activated complex                      |
| $\boldsymbol{\omega}_{i}$   | : production rate of species i           |
| $\dot{\omega}_{k}$          | : gas phase reaction rate                |
| V                           | : Volume                                 |
| Y                           | : Variable                               |
| $\sigma_{_{BC}}$            | : collision radius of species B and C    |
| μ                           | : Reduced mass                           |

# [] : Concentration

- $\Delta_{R}\overline{A}^{0}$  : Change of free energy in a reaction
- *Λ* : Diagonal matrix
- $\tau_{_{c}}$  : Characteristic time scale
- : Composition space
- $\psi$  : Vector
- $\rho$  : Density
- α : Surface relaxation factor

## **REDUCTION OF GAS-PHASE REACTION MECHANISM OF ISOOCTANE FOR THE DESCRIPTION OF PARTIAL OXIDATION OF SURROGATES OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL**

### SUMMARY

Development of reformers to produce hydrogen and/or synthesis gas from liquid hydrocarbon fuels (e.g., gasoline, diesel, or jet fuel) offers potential for NOx abatement in diesel engines, engine combustion enhancement, and for electricity production in fuel cell auxiliary power units (APUs) on-board of vehicles. Conventional fuels are attractive due to their high energy density, large amount of hydrogen (elementary) stored, widespread production, and distribution and retailing infrastructure [1]. Further, they do not require carrying an additional fuel for on-board vehicle applications.

There are three chemical processes using primary fuels to make fuel-cell hydrogen: steam reforming (SR), catalytic partial oxidation (CPOX) and autothermal reforming (ATR). Due to its slow start-up and endothermic operation, traditional steam reforming (SR) is not attractive for efficient mobile applications. Catalytic partial oxidation (CPOX) and autothermal reforming (ATR), which combines CPOX and SR, are considered to be thermally more efficient for reforming [2].

Extensive efforts have been made to develop compact reforming reactors for reformate/hydrogen production from a variety of hydrocarbon sources including diesel and gasoline. The reactors consist of monolithic structures coated with noble metal catalysts, on which the hydrocarbons are partially oxidized. Aside from the heterogeneous conversion, homogeneous reactions seem to be significant, in particular for higher hydrocarbons and real fuels. The reactors are fed with hydrocarbon/air mixtures and can be operated autothermally. Coking and aging of the catalyst under reforming conditions are major challenges in the reactor development. Therefore, a profound knowledge of the CPOX for complex hydrocarbon fuels is required to improve the overall behavior of the reformer and predict coking of the reforming catalyst.

Numerical simulations have become an important tool for enhancing our understanding of oxidation processes in reforming reactors. Homogeneous chemistry is found to play the important role in the formation of soot in the gas phase and coking of reforming catalyst. In particular, the formation of soot precursors is likely through homogeneous gas-phase reactions at fuel rich operating conditions and high temperature.

Recent advancements in detailed descriptions of combustion and partial oxidation processes have led to a drastic increase in the total number of chemical species and steps in the detailed chemical mechanisms. For gasoline engine applications, the detailed i-octane mechanism developed by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) contains 857 species and 7193 reactions [3]. This mechanism was used for the numerical study of catalytic partial oxidation of isooctane over a

rhodium/alumina coated honeycomb monolith in flow reactor at short-contact times [4]. Although the new numerical approach [5] allows us to speed up the treatment of large-scale 2D fluid dynamics by using a detailed gas-phase and surface chemistry in DETCHEM software [6], a typical run with the detailed LLNL mechanism in plug-flow reactor configuration takes many hours. In order to significantly cut down the computational time, a reduced description of homogeneous chemistry with fewer species and steps is necessary [7]. Hence a reduced description can be used for speedy CFD- simulations of reforming systems with complex geometry to support mobile fuel-cell-based APU systems operating on logistics fuels.

The objective of this study is the coupling of mechanism reduction procedures with DETCHEM software and development of i-octane reduced mechanism for fast and accurate prediction of soot precursors in CPOX reformer at fuel rich operating conditions.

## BENZİN VE DİZEL TEMSİLİ YAKITLARIN KISMI OKSİDASYONUNU TANIMLAYAN IZOOCTAN'IN GAZ FAZINDAKİ REAKSİYON MEKANİZMASININ İNDİRGENMESİ

## ÖZET

Sıvı hidrokarbon yakıtlarından (benzin, dizel, jet yakıtları vb.) hidrojen ve/veya sentez gazı (hidrojen ve karbonmonoksit içeren gaz) üretimi dizel motorlarında NOx emisyonunun azaltılması, motor yanmasının iyileştirilmesi ve araçlarda yerleşik olarak yakıt hücresi yardımcı güç ünitelerinde elektrik üretimi gibi olanaklar sunmaktadır. Geleneksel yakıtlar yüksek enerji yoğunlukları, içermekte oldukları büyük miktarlarda hidrojen kaynağı, yaygın üretim, dağıtım ve satış alt yapıları gibi avantajları nedeniyle bu amaç için oldukça kullanışlıdırlar [1]. Ayrıca, araçlardaki yerleşik uygulamalarda ilave yakıt taşınmasını gerektirmemektedirler.

Temel yakıtları yakıt hücresi hidrojenine dönüştürmek amacıyla üç kimyasal proses kullanılmaktadır: buharla yeniden düzenleme (SR), kısmı katalitik oksidasyon (CPOX) ve ototermal olarak yeniden düzenleme (ATR). Geleneksel buharla yeniden düzenleme (SR) yavaş başlangıç çalışma koşulları ve endotermik çalışma gibi dezavantajları nedeniyle verimli mobil uygulamalarda çok kullanışlı değildir. Katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon (CPOX) ve katalitik kısmi oksidasyon ile buharla yeniden düzenleme yöntemlerinin bir birleşimi olan ototermal olarak yeniden düzenleme (ATR) yeniden düzenleme prosesinde termal olarak daha verimli çalışmaya olanak sağlamaktadırlar [2].

Dizel ve benzin gibi hidrokarbon kaynaklarından hidrojen üretmek amacıyla uygun yeniden düzenleme reaktörlerinin üretilmesi amacıyla birçok çalışma yapılmıştır. Reaktörler, üzerlerinde hidrokarbonların kısmi olarak okside edildiği soy metal katalizörleriyle kaplı monolitik yapıya sahiptirler. Homojen reaksiyonların özellikle yüksek hidrokarbonlar ve gerçek yakıtlar için heterojen dönüşümden daha fazla öneme sahip oldukları görülmektedir. Reaktörler hidrokarbon/hava karışımlarıyla beslenmektedirler ve ototermal olarak çalıştırılabilirler. Hidrokarbonların yeniden düzenlenmesi prosesi esnasında kok oluşumu ve katalizörün yaşlanması reaktör geliştirilmesindeki en büyük güçlüklerdir. Bu yüzden yeniden düzenleyici reaktörlerin geliştirilmesi ve katalizördeki kok oluşumunun tahmin edilebilmesi amacıyla kompleks hidrokarbonların katalitik kısmi oksidasyonu ile ilgili detaylı bilgiye ihtiyaç duyulmaktadır.

Yeniden düzenleyici reaktörlerin oksidasyon proseslerinin davranışlarını anlayabilmek amacıyla nümerik hesaplamalar önemli bir araç haline gelmiş durumdadır. Gaz fazında is oluşumunda ve yeniden düzenleyici katalizörde kok oluşumunda en önemli etkinin homojen reaksiyon kimyasından geldiği anlaşılmaktadır. Özellikle, is öncülerinin oluşumu çoğunlukla homojen gaz kimyası reaksiyonlarında yakıtça zengin karışım ve yüksek sıcaklık koşullarında gerçekleşmektedir.

Yanma ve kısmi oksidasyon proseslerindeki son gelişmeler detaylı kimyasal mekanizmalarındaki toplam kimyasal bileşen ve reaksiyon sayılarında önemli miktarlarda artışlara neden olmuştur. Lawrence Livermore Ulusal Laboratuarı (LLNL) tarafından benzin motoru uygulamaları için geliştirilen detaylı i-oktan mekanizması 857 bileşen ve 7193 reaksiyon içermektedir [3]. Bu mekanizma i-oktanın rodyum/alüminyumoksit kaplı bal peteği şeklindeki monolit akış reaktöründe kısa reaksiyon sürelerindeki katalitik kısmı oksidasyon olayının nümerik olarak incelenmesi amacıyla kullanılmıştır [4]. Her ne kadar DETCHEM [6] yazılımında geliştirilen yeni nümerik yaklaşım [5] büyük ölçeklerdeki 2 boyutlu akış dinamiklerinin gaz fazı ve yüzey kimyası koşulları için incelenmesini hızlandırmış olsa da, detaylı LLNL mekanizmasıyla plug-akış reaktör konfigürasyonu saatler boyu sürmektedir. Hesaplama süresini önemli miktarlarda azaltabilmek amacıyla, daha az sayıda bileşen ve reaksiyon içeren indirgenmiş homojen mekanizma kimyasının kullanımı gereklidir [7]. Bu yüzden, lojistik yakıtların kompleks yapıdaki yeniden düzenleme sistemlerinin yakıt hücresine dayanan yardımcı güc ünitesi sistemlerindeki kullanımı sırasında daha hızlı hesaplamalı akışkanlar mekaniği simülasyonlarının yapılabilmesi amacıyla indirgenmiş (CFD) reaksiyon mekanizmalarının yardımına başvurulabilir.

Bu çalışmanın amacı ise DETCHEM yazılımı ile mekanizma indirgeme tekniklerini birleştirerek katalitik kısmi oksidasyon yeniden düzenleyicisinde i-oktan indirgenmiş mekanizmasını yakıtça zengin karışımlarda kullanmak ve de is öncülerinin doğru ve hızlı bir şekilde tahminini yapabilmektir.

#### **1. INTRODUCTION**

Increasing industrialization results in increasing fuel consumption. Because most of the energy requirement is obtained by fossil fuels, it is a great interest of increasing the efficiency of combustion of these fuels and decreasing the emissions omitted from them. Alternative processes are investigated in order to achieve these objectives.

Hydrogen is an alternative energy carrier that has great environmental advantages. Production of hydrogen and syngas (H<sub>2</sub> and CO) from liquid hydrocarbons such as gasoline, diesel and natural gas by catalytic partial oxidation (CPOX) and steam reforming (SR) is currently in the focus of both academic and industrial research [4]. Hydrogen is the simplest and the most plentiful element in the universe. Despite its simplicity and abundance, hydrogen does not occur naturally as a gas on Earth, it is always combined with other elements. Water, for example, is a combination of hydrogen and oxygen. Hydrogen is also found in many organic compounds, notably the "hydrocarbons" that make up many of our fuels such as gasoline, natural gas, methanol and propane [8]. Hydrogen has a very high flame speed and good ignitibility, thus enables extremely lean operation, so lean that engines have been run down to 30% of full load without any throttling [9]. High flame speed enables to operate in lean mixture which leads to improved efficiency and decrease  $NO_x$  and CO emissions.

There are generally three ways to store hydrogen in an automobile: as a gas "dissolved" in a metal (metal hydride), as a cryogenic liquid or as a compressed gas. Hydride storage is the simplest and the safest, but it increases vehicle weight and results in a severe fuel economy penalty. Liquid hydrogen is light, but due to its low energy density occupies three times as much volume as gasoline. Storage as a compressed gas is inexpensive and provides for ease of operation but its weight and bulk are the main problems [10].

On-board hydrogen generation from a suitable high energy density fuel such as gasoline is an alternative to obtain hydrogen. However, a problem is how to generate

hydrogen from such fuels. Most common techniques for this generation process are partial oxidation (POX), steam reforming (SR) and autothermal reforming (ATR).

*Partial oxidation (POX)* technique involves the exothermic reaction of feed fuel in the presence of a small amount of air, such that incomplete combustion should occur. The generation of hydrogen from gasoline may be represented as,

 $CH_{1.86} + 1/2(O_2 + 79/21 N_2) \rightarrow 0.93 H_2 + CO + 79/42 N_2$ 

where the oxygen is supplied in air. Carbon in the fuel is converted in to carbon monoxide, and hydrogen in the fuel is released as free hydrogen. The product gas now contains the residual nitrogen from air [10]. Partial oxidation is an exothermic reaction.

*Steam reforming (SR)* enables to produce hydrogen from hydrocarbons with or without the presence of a catalyst. The use of catalyst may result in low enough temperatures and short contact times. The objective of a catalytic steam reforming process is to liberate the maximum quantity of hydrogen held in water and the feed stock fuel. Steam reforming of gasoline may be represented by the following idealized chemical reaction,

 $CH_{1.86} + H_2O \rightarrow 1.93 H_2 + CO$ 

Carbon in the fuel is converted in to CO by oxidation with oxygen supplied in the steam, and hydrogen in the fuel, together with hydrogen in the steam, is released as free hydrogen. In other words, the resulting hydrogen comes from fuel as well as from the steam. The reaction is endothermic, i.e. it requires external heat input through a heat exchanger surface [10].

*Autothermal reforming (ATR)* is known as simultaneous conversion of hydrocarbons with steam and oxygen [11]. It offers advantages of small unit size, and lower operational temperature, easier startup, and wider choice of materials. Moreover, it has a higher energy efficiency compared to SR and POX. The overall ATR of methane is ideally expressed by the following reaction equation,

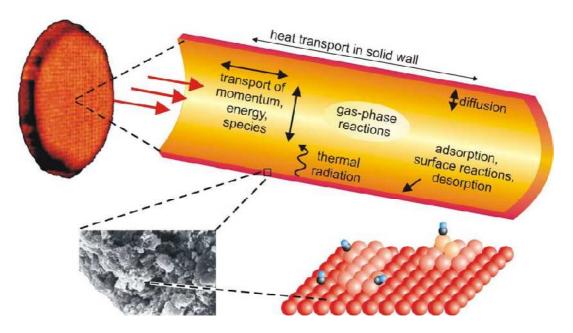
 $CH_4 + x(O_2) + (2-2x)H_2O \rightarrow CO_2 + (4-2x)H_2$ 

where x is the O/C molar ratio. This ratio is the key stoichiometric parameter that determines the theoretical S/C molar ratio required to convert  $CH_4$  in to  $CO_2$  and  $H_2$ ,

the maximum  $H_2$  yield, and the heat of reaction at adiabatic conditions at defined temperature [12].

Steam-reforming reaction of hydrocarbons usually taking place at temperatures around 700°C seems to show the highest reforming efficiency. But the drawback is that this reaction is endothermic and therefore the reactor needs to be heated by combustion of fuels itself. POX and ATR systems do not require external heating like steam-reforming system and can be heated up internally relatively quickly by exothermic reaction of fuels. Hence, they are much dynamic than a steam reforming system [13].

*Catalytic reactors* are generally characterized by the complex interaction of various physical and chemical processes. Monolithic reactors can serve as example, in which partial oxidation and reforming of hydrocarbons, combustion of natural gas, and the reduction of pollutant emissions from automobiles are frequently carried out. Figure 1.1 illustrates the physics and chemistry in a catalytic combustion monolith that glows at a temperature of about 1300 K due to the exothermic oxidation reactions [14].



**Figure 1.1** : Catalytic combustion monolith and physical and chemical process occurring in the single monolith channel [14]

In each channel of the monolith, the transport of momentum, energy, and chemical species occurs not only in flow (axial) direction, but also in radial direction. The

reactants diffuse to the inner channel wall, which is coated with the catalytic material, where the gaseous species adsorb and react on the surface. The products and intermediates desorb and diffuse back in to the bulk flow. Due to high temperatures, the chemical species may also react homogenously in the gas phase. In catalytic reactors, the catalyst material is often dispersed in porous structures like washcoats or pellets. Mass transport in the fluid phase and chemical reactions are then superimposed by diffusion of the species to the catalytic centers in the pores. The temperature distribution depends on the interaction of heat convection and conduction in the fluid, heat release due to chemical reactions, heat transport in the solid material, and thermal radiation. If the feed conditions vary in time and space and/or heat transfer occurs between the reactor and the ambiance, a non-uniform temperature distribution over the entire monolith will result, and the behavior will differ from channel to channel [14].

The reactors for the catalytic partial oxidation process consist of monolithic structures coated with noble metal catalyst being on the order of a quarter to one millimeter in diameter, on which the hydrocarbons are partially oxidized. High conversion of hydrogen (YH<sub>2</sub> > 90%) can be achieved in rhodium catalyst at short contact times upon low ignition temperatures [15-16]. Aside from the heterogeneous conversion, homogenous reactions seem to be significant, in particular for higher hydrocarbons and real fuels. At the operating temperatures around 1000 K and higher, homogenous gas phase reactions are likely [4]. Coking and aging of the catalyst under reforming conditions are major challenges in the reactor development. Therefore, a profound knowledge of the CPOX for complex hydrocarbon fuels is essential to improve the overall behavior of the reformer and predict coking of the reforming catalyst. Homogenous chemistry is found to play an important role in the formation of soot precursors is likely through homogenous gas-phase reactions at fuel rich operating conditions and high temperature.

Multipurpose commercial CFD codes can simulate very complex reactive flows. There are several software packages for the modeling of complex reaction kinetics in CFD such as CHEMKIN [17] and DETCHEM [6]. DETCHEM software package [6] allows modeling and simulation of reactive flows. It enables modeling and simulation of homogenous gas phase reactions as well as heterogeneous reactions on catalyst. Numerical study of different catalytic combustion and partial oxidation processes were applied in DETCHEM software package such as partial oxidation of methane to synthesis gas at short contact times in rhodium coated monoliths [18], catalytic combustion of methane [19], catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane over rhodium catalysts [4] and catalytic reforming of higher hydrocarbons [20].

Hartmann et al. [20] displayed the selectivity of the major by-products, methane, ethylene, propylene, and iso-butylene as a function of C/O ratio (carbon-to-oxygen ratio). Their results show that full conversion of i-octane on rhodium catalyst is obtained at fuel lean and stoichiometric conditions (up to C/O=1). Because the amount of oxygen is not enough to ensure full conversion of i-octane, the amount of fuel that is partially and totally oxidized on the surface decreases. Therefore, temperature decreases with the increasing C/O ratios. In addition, less oxygen content in the feed reduces the amount of fuel that can be heterogeneously converted by exothermic surface reactions forming CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O. Therefore, higher C/O ratios leave more fuel for homogenous conversion occurring further downstream. They proved that the best selectivity for syngas production can be achieved at C/O=1, 98% for H<sub>2</sub> and 99% for CO. At lower C/O ratios, the amount of the total combustion products, CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O increases but no other products are observed. As the C/O ratio increases, the selectivity towards H<sub>2</sub> and CO decreases and the selectivity for olefins  $(C_2-C_4)$  increases. Major by-products explained in their study are methane, i-butylene, propylene, and ethylene. No olefins are detected at C/O=1, as the C/O ratio increases, the concentration of olefins increases rapidly and reach maximum at the end of monolith channel [4].

Solutions performed through CFD simulations require much computation time. Nonlinearity, large number of chemical species and reactions, and the fact that chemical reactions exhibit a large range of time scales make the solution of those equation systems challenging. Turbulent flows as well as sometimes laminar flows require too much of CPU time with current numerical algorithms and computer capacities. This challenging fact asks for the application of reduction of large reaction mechanisms.

#### 2. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMICAL KINETICS

If the initial state of a reactive gas mixture is known, the final state of this mixture after chemical equilibrium can be determined. Chemical kinetics allows us to determine how the mixture gets from its initial state to final state. It allows us to determine some properties such as reaction rates, temperature, pressure and concentrations of chemical species. Here, a brief summary of the required formulae will be given [21, 22].

## 2.1 Rates of Reaction and Reaction Orders

Chemical reactions take place at a certain rate that depends on the conditions of the system such as concentrations of the chemical compounds, pressure, temperature, existence of a catalyst or inhibitor. Rate of reaction is defined as the consumption rate of a reactant or formation rate of a product whose unit is defined as mol/m<sup>3</sup>s.

A one-step chemical reaction can be expressed in terms of stoichiometric coefficients:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} \nu'_i M_i \to \sum_{i=1}^{N} \nu''_i M_i$$
(2.1)

where  $v'_i$  is the stoichiometric coefficient of reactants, v'' is the stoichiometric coefficient of products,  $M_i$  is the specification of the molecule of the *i*th species, and N is the total number of compounds involved in the reaction. The meaning of this equation can be illustrated by the following example.

$$5H \rightarrow 2H_2 + H$$
 (2.2)

In this example,

N=2, M1=H, M2=H2, 
$$\nu'_1$$
=5,  $\nu''_1$ =1,  $\nu'_2$ =0,  $\nu''_2$ =2

The chemical reaction (2.2) is balanced with the stoichiometric coefficients. But equation (2.1) does not provide a detailed information about the reaction mechanism.

Reaction rate of a chemical product species is proportional to the products of the concentrations of the reacting chemical species where each concentration is raised to a power equal to the corresponding stoichiometric coefficient. Thus, reaction rate is given as,

$$RR = \frac{d[]_{\text{product}}}{dt} = \frac{d[]_{\text{reactant}}}{dt} = k \prod_{i=1}^{N} ([])^{v'_i}$$
(2.3)

$$\frac{d[]}{dt} = (v''_i - v'_i)RR = (v''_i - v'_i)k\prod_{i=1}^{N} ([])^{v'_i}$$
(2.4)

where [] is the concentration of species, k is the reaction rate constant. Rate constant is independent of the concentrations of species [] and depends on the temperature. In most cases it can be expressed as,

$$k = AT^{b} \exp\left(-\frac{E_{a}}{RT}\right)$$
(2.5)

where AT<sup>b</sup> represents the collision frequency and exponential term is called as the Boltzmann factor. If this factor is explained in more detail,

$$D=AT^{b}$$
(2.6)

where b is the exponent between 0 and 1. Then equation (4) becomes

$$k = D \exp\left(-\frac{E_a}{RT}\right)$$
(2.7)

$$A = \sigma_{BC}^2 \left(\frac{8\pi KT}{\mu}\right)^{1/2} \underline{P}$$
(2.8)

where K is the Boltzmann constant,  $\mu$  is the reduced mass of colliding molecules of B and C [ $\mu \equiv m_B m_C / (m_B + m_C)$ ],  $\sigma_{BC}$  is the collision radius of species B and C,  $m_B$  and  $m_C$  are the molecular masses and <u>P</u> is the steric factor whose order is about 0.01.

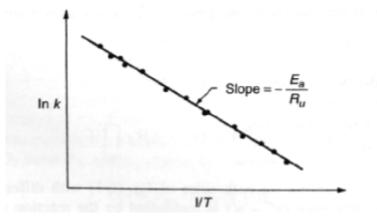


Figure 2.1 : Temperature dependence of reaction rate constant k [22]

The term  $E_a$  corresponds to activation energy. Chemical reactions occur only if the reacting molecules have an energy level above activation energy. In other words, there is an energy barrier for chemical reactions to occur. When we consider two reactant molecules react and form C and D molecules. Products are preceded by the activated complex, which is symbolized as X<sup>+</sup>. Thus,

$$A + B \rightleftharpoons X^+ \rightleftharpoons C + D \tag{2.9}$$

For instance, considering the equation (2.9), when a free atom B reaches to the molecule  $A_2$ , then an activated complex  $BA_2^+$  may be formed. This activated complex always has more energy than the separate molecules or atoms and it may separate in to BA and A molecules or the initial components B and  $A_2$ . And there is a path during the reaction from reactants to products and activated complex is at the point where exist highest energy. If we consider a reaction as shown below,

$$A+B+C+\dots \rightarrow D+E+F+\dots \tag{2.10}$$

where A,B and C denote the different reactants involved in the reaction. Since the species A is a reactant, the consumption rate of this species is written in terms of reaction rate as,

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -k \cdot [A]^{a} [B]^{b} [C]^{c} \dots$$

$$k_{exp} = k [B]^{b} [C]^{c} \dots$$

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -k_{exp} \cdot [A]^{a}$$
(2.11)

where a, b and c are reaction orders with respect to species A,B and C,... and k is the rate coefficient of the reaction. The sum of these coefficients gives the overall order of the reaction, such as first order or second order reaction. Here concentrations of species, e.g. [B], [C] shall remain almost constant during the reaction, in other words they do not change noticeably.

Unit of the reaction rate constant is expressed in terms of overall reaction order, m, as

$$\frac{\text{mole}}{\text{cm}^3 \cdot \text{s}} \frac{1}{\left(\text{mole / cm}^3\right)^m} = \text{mole}^{1-m} \text{cm}^{3m-3} \text{s}^{-1}$$

If the overall order of reaction m=1 is, then unit of the reaction is a frequency, since  $mole^{1-m}cm^{3m-3}s^{-1} = mole^{1-1}cm^{3-3}s^{-1} = s^{-1}$ . A second order reaction has a unit of  $mole^{1-2}cm^{6-3}s^{-1} = cm^3 / (mole \cdot s)$ .

Considering equation (2.11), first order reaction gives a first-order (a=1) time behavior,

$$\ln \frac{[A]_{t}}{[A]_{0}} = -k_{exp}(t-t_{0})$$
(2.12)

where  $[A]_t$  and  $[A]_0$  are concentrations of species A at time t and t<sub>0</sub>, respectively.

Second-order (a=2) time behavior of the reaction is determined as,

$$\frac{1}{[A]_{t}} - \frac{1}{[A]_{0}} = k_{exp} (t - t_{0})$$
(2.13)

Third-order time behavior of the reaction is determined as,

$$\frac{1}{\left[A\right]_{t}^{2}} - \frac{1}{\left[A\right]_{0}^{2}} = 2k_{exp}\left(t - t_{0}\right)$$
(2.14)

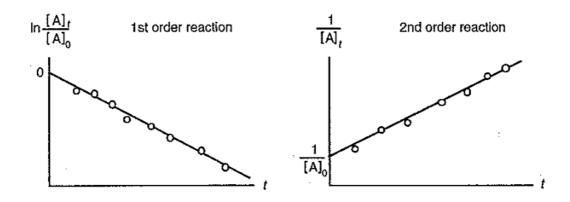


Figure 2.2 : Time behavior of the concentrations for first and second order reactions [21]

## **2.2 Reverse Reactions**

In a chemically reacting system backward reactions also occur in addition to forward reactions. The rate law for backward reactions can be written based on equation (2.11) as,

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = k^{(r)} [D]^{d} [E]^{e} [F]^{f} \dots$$
(2.15)

Forward and backward reactions have the same rate,

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = k^{(f)} [A]^{a} [B]^{b} [C]^{c} \dots = k^{(r)} [D]^{d} [E]^{e} [F]^{f} \dots$$
or
$$\frac{[D]^{d} [E]^{e} [F]^{f} \dots}{[A]^{a} [B]^{b} [C]^{c} \dots} = \frac{k^{(f)}}{k^{(r)}}$$
(2.16)

This relation corresponds to equilibrium constant, K<sub>c</sub>,

$$K_{c} = \frac{k^{(f)}}{k^{(r)}} = \exp(-\Delta_{R}\bar{A}^{0} / RT)$$
(2.17)

### 2.3 Elementary Reactions, Reaction Molecularity

Chemical reactions occur in different steps. While some of them occur in hundreds of reactions, others can occur in thousands of reactions. Such reactions are called elementary reactions. Occurrence of a  $CO_2$  product in a combustion system can be given as an example for this phenomenon. In other words,  $CO_2$  molecule does not

evolve only by the collision of C atom and  $O_2$  molecules in one reaction. Such reactions are called as overall reactions. Overall reactions have complicated rate laws comparing to elementary reactions. And they consist of a large number of elementary reactions.

Reaction molecularity is transition state between reactants and products during the reaction and it corresponds to number of species. Three different reaction molecularities are considered here, respectively: unimolecular reactions, bimolecular reactions, trimolecular reactions.

 $A \rightarrow \text{products}$  unimolecular

$$\begin{array}{c} A+B \rightarrow \text{products} \\ A+A \rightarrow \text{products} \end{array} \right\} \text{bimolecular}$$

$$(2.18)$$

 $A + B + C \rightarrow \text{products}$   $A + A + B \rightarrow \text{products}$  $A + A + A \rightarrow \text{products}$ 

### **2.4 Consecutive Reactions**

One-step elementary reactions are observed correlated to first-order and second-order reactions in the previous sections. Another reaction type that can occur in a reaction system is consecutive reactions. In this type of reaction product of one reaction takes place in another reaction and forms another products. For instance,

$$A + B \xrightarrow{k_1} AB \xrightarrow{k_2} C + D \tag{2.19}$$

If the rate law is written in terms of product and reactant for the species AB,

$$\frac{d[AB]}{dt} = k_1[A][B] = -\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -\frac{d[B]}{dt}$$

$$\frac{d[AB]}{dt} = -k_2[AB] = -\frac{d[C]}{dt} = -\frac{d[D]}{dt}$$
(2.20)

if two of these rates are considered together,

$$\left(\frac{d[AB]}{dt}\right)_{net} = k_1[A][B] - k_2[C][D]$$
(2.21)

# **2.5 Competitive Reactions**

Competitive reactions take place when different products are formed from the same reactants.

$$A + B \xrightarrow{k_1} AB$$

$$A + B \xrightarrow{k_2} E + F$$
(2.22)

If the rate laws are written for the first and the second reactions,

$$\begin{pmatrix} \underline{d[A]} \\ \underline{dt} \end{pmatrix} = -k_1[A][B]$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \underline{d[A]} \\ \underline{dt} \end{pmatrix} = -k_2[A][B]$$

$$(2.23)$$

When these two reactions are considered together the rate law for species A is obtained as,

$$\left(\frac{d[A]}{dt}\right)_{net} = -(k_1 + k_2)[A][B]$$
(2.24)

## 2.6 Chain Reactions

Chain reactions are common in chemical reaction mechanisms and have complex structure that contains a series of consecutive, competitive and reverse reactions.

## 2.7 Free Radicals

In a chemically reacting system there exist very reactive atoms such as O, H, N or very reactive species which have unpaired electrons that can react with other species very actively. These atoms or species are called as "free radicals" or simply "radicals".

Hydrogen atom is a free radical, and the dots shown below symbolize electrons,

 $H \colon H \to H \cdot + H \cdot$ 

 $CH_4$  is normally a stable species. If one hydrogen atom is removed from the compound then  $CH_3$  and H free radicals are obtained,

Radical chain reactions may contain different kinds of chain reactions. The most important ones of these are shown below,

$$H_{2} + O_{2} = 2OH \bullet$$
 chain in itiation } chain initiation reaction  

$$OH \bullet + H_{2} = H_{2}O + H \bullet$$
 chain propagation } chain carrying reaction  

$$H \bullet + O_{2} = OH \bullet + O \bullet$$
 chain branching  

$$O + H_{2} = OH \bullet + H \bullet$$
 chain branching } chain branching reactions  

$$H \bullet = 1/2H_{2}$$
 chain ter min ation  

$$H \bullet + O_{2} + M = HO_{2} + M$$
 chain ter min ation } chain ter min ation reactions

Free radicals are formed from stable species in chain-initiating reactions. Chain carrying reactions can be classified in to two different reaction kinds; chain propagation reactions where reactive species react and form another reactive species and chain branching reactions where the number of reactive species (free radicals) increases. Finally, chain terminating reactions consume the free radicals and form stable species.

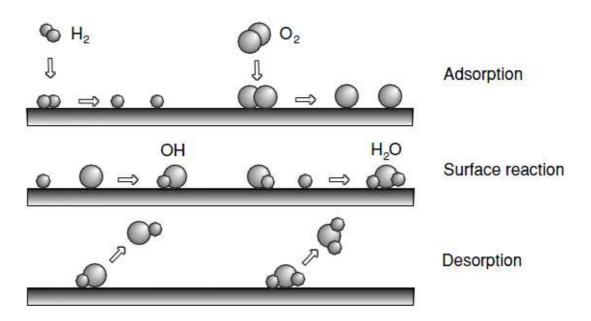
# 2.8 Surface Reactions

Surface reactions play an important role in combustion applications, e.g., in wall recombination processes during autoignition, in coal combustion, in soot formation and oxidation, in catalytic combustion or in metal combustion.

The main feature of this phenomenon is the existence of surface sites and adsorption of species in to these sites. Surface sites (catalyst) increase the reaction rate without being consumed. Surface sites and species have a concentration measured in mol/cm<sup>2</sup>. This phenomenon takes place in different steps:

- Transport of the reactant molecule to the surface by convection and/or diffusion
- Adsorption of the reactant molecules on the surface
- Elementary reaction steps, involving various combinations of adsorbed molecules, the surface itself and gas-phase molecules
- Desorption of the product molecules from the surface

- Transport of the product molecules away from the surface by convection and/or diffusion



These processes are illustrated in the below schema.

**Figure 2.3 :** Processes of catalytic surface reaction of hydrogen oxidation [21]

# **3. REACTION MECHANISMS**

Combustion of hydrocarbons contains hundreds of reactions for simple hydrocarbons such as CH<sub>4</sub>, thousands of reactions for larger hydrocarbons. The interaction of these elementary reactions governs the whole reaction mechanism. Even though there are large amount of reactions, they have characteristic properties which will be explained further.

### **3.1 Detailed Mechanisms**

Detailed mechanisms consist of hundreds of species and from hundreds to thousands of reactions. These mechanisms contain all the important species and elementary reactions. They also contain as much as possible fundamental information. Different detailed reaction mechanisms have been proposed for different kinds of hydrocarbons such as methane, i-octane for the last decades.

Generation of reaction mechanisms starts with the estimation of necessary species and reactions which are likely to occur in the observed conditions. Reactants, large number of intermediate species and products must be included in the mechanism. Increasing databases of rate parameters of elementary reactions enable to create more detailed "complete" mechanisms which have more complex structures. Development of detailed mechanisms is time-consuming and iterative. Validation against experimental data is necessary, and usually several independent research groups are involved in the process [23]. Thermodynamic data constitute is an additional requirement.

The above detailed mechanism generation is so complex and there may always exist human errors. In order to automate this challenging process, computers have become to play an important role in the last two decades [23-26].

A mechanism generation program follows the below steps to create reaction mechanisms:

- 1- Storage of chemical species which can be easily used by the reaction generator that predicts products of each chemical reaction
- 2- Production of a feasible set of elementary reactions for the given species
- 3- Searching kinetic parameters of the generated reactions in a database
- 4- Defining the unimportant reactions that will be removed from the mechanism

After the mechanism is constructed and rate parameters are incorporated, differential rate equations are integrated.

The next step is comparing numerical integration and experiments. But it is not so easy and in order to gain more information about the detailed mechanisms very few variables are required from the analysis.

The problem of the simulation of such detailed mechanisms is "stiffness" of the mechanism which increases the computation time. Elementary reactions occur in a reaction mechanism in different time scales. The ratio of fastest time scale to slowest time scale is the stiffness of the system. Because of stiffness, too small time steps are necessary to achieve stability and using standard integration methods such as Runge-Kutta method become inapplicable in detailed mechanisms. Therefore, it is necessary to reduce detailed mechanisms through some methods which will be explained further in section 3.5.

### 3.2 Skeletal Mechanisms

Applying detailed reaction mechanisms in CFD applications, and making a detailed investigation on these mechanisms require too much computational time. Coupling physical processes such as transport phenomena in the flow field with the chemical kinetics makes the systems even more complicated to solve. For instance, the i-octane LLNL detailed mechanism developed by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) contains 857 species and 7193 reactions [3]. Different time scales exist in such a big mechanism that corresponds to the stiffness of the mechanism which makes the solution of the numerical integration harder. Therefore, simplification of such big mechanisms without much loss of information allows making more detailed investigations on the system in considerably much less computation time. A useful technique to simplify reaction mechanisms from a

detailed mechanism and then to reduced mechanism as long as the predictability of the kinetic model is still acceptable [27].

Some species and reactions in the detailed reaction mechanism play less important role on the system than other species. These species can be defined as redundant. Removing redundant species from the detailed mechanism does not give considerable error on the calculations such as mole fractions of species. These species and reactions are defined by the mechanism simplifying techniques which will be explained further in section 3.5. For instance, applying a necessity analysis allows deleting up to 55% of all species from the detailed mechanism.

### **3.3 Reduced Mechanism**

There are numbers of approaches to generate reduced mechanisms. They can be classified in to two different categories: static and dynamic approaches. Static approaches are analyses such as reaction flow analysis and sensitivity analysis. Sensitivity analysis gives the reactions and species with high sensitivities and defines them as non-redundant, which cannot be removed from the detailed reaction mechanism. After adding fuel, oxidizer, and products to this non-redundant list, reaction flow analysis gives the atomic mass flow through the given reactions. This is used to detect redundant species that are considered unimportant for the mechanism, due to small amounts of formation and destruction, for differently defined levels of mass flow [28].

Dynamic approaches take a detailed or skeletal mechanism as reference and then to select only the most important species and reactions for the reduced mechanism. Reduced mechanisms can be generated by applying the steady state assumptions to a detailed or skeletal mechanism without any significant loss of accuracy. A measure of species lifetimes is taken from the diagonal elements of the Jacobian matrix of the chemical source terms. The species with a lifetime shorter than and mass-fraction below specified limits are assumed to be in steady state and selected for removal from the skeletal or detailed mechanism [28].

The details of sensitivity, reaction flow and species lifetime analysis will be explained futher.

### **3.4 Reaction Mechanism Analyzing Techniques**

Reaction mechanisms have characteristic properties as mentioned before. For instance, only some of the reactions determine the overall rate of reactions. If a knowledge can be obtained about these properties then just the important reactions or species which dominate characteristics of reaction mechanism (such as rate limiting reactions) can be kept and the reactions or species which are irrelevant to these properties can be removed from the mechanism which finally results in simplifying of the reaction mechanism.

### 3.4.1 Quasi-Steady-State-Approximation (QSSA)

Quasi-steady-state approximation assumes that production rate of some chemical species is close to their consumption rate where it can be assumed that they are both equal. This allows us to neglect the concentrations of these species, and they can be removed from the reaction mechanism which finally results in the simplification of mechanisms. The biggest drawback of this method is that it needs a profound knowledge of the user about the species which are likely to be a good candidate of this assumption.

In order to explain this method the below equation can be considered,

$$A \xrightarrow{k_1} B \xrightarrow{k_2} C \tag{3.1}$$

The rates laws for these species is given as,

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -k_1[A] \tag{3.2}$$

$$\frac{d[B]}{dt} = k_1[A] - k_2[B]$$
(3.3)

$$\frac{d[C]}{dt} = k_2[C] \tag{3.4}$$

One can assume that only the species A exist at time t=0 and the other species (B and C) have a concentration of zero. Based upon this assumption,  $[A]_{t=0}=[A]_0$ ,  $[B]_{t=0}=0$  and  $[C]_{t=0}=0$  can be written which leads to the below solution.

$$\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -k_{1}[A] 
\frac{d[A]}{[A]} = -k_{1}dt 
ln[A] = -k_{1}t 
[A] = [A]_{0} \exp(-k_{1}t) 
[B] = [A]_{0} \frac{k_{1}}{k_{1} - k_{2}} \left\{ \exp(-k_{2}t) - \exp(-k_{1}t) \right\} 
[C] = [A]_{0} \left\{ 1 - \frac{k_{1}}{k_{1} - k_{2}} \exp(-k_{2}t) + \frac{k_{2}}{k_{1} - k_{2}} \exp(-k_{1}t) \right\}$$
(3.5)

If B is assumed to be a very reactive species whose formation and consumption rates are almost equal, quasi steady state approximation can be written as,

$$\frac{d[B]}{dt} = k_1[A] - k_2[B] \cong 0$$
(3.6)

which leads to

$$k_1[A] = k_2[B]$$
 (3.7)

This relation can also be used for the solution of C,

$$\frac{d[C]}{dt} = k_1[A]$$
(3.8)

$$\frac{d[C]}{dt} = k_1[A]_0 \exp(-k_1 t)$$
(3.9)

$$[C] = [A]_0 [1 - \exp(-k_1 t)]$$

$$(3.10)$$

# **3.4.2 Partial Equilibrium**

Some of the forward and backward reactions are so fast at high temperatures in reaction mechanisms where partial equilibrium can be assumed for these reactions. If hydrogen combustion at high temperatures is considered as an example,

$$H + O_2 = OH + O O + H_2 = OH + H OH + H_2 = H_2O + H$$

Because these reactions are so fast, forward and backward reaction rates are assumed to be equal which leads to,

$$k_{1}[H][O_{2}] = k_{2}[OH][O]$$
  

$$k_{3}[O][H_{2}] = k_{4}[OH][H]$$
  

$$k_{5}[OH][H_{2}] = k_{6}[H_{2}O][H]$$

This equation system can be solved for O,H and OH intermediates and concentrations of the species are obtained as,

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{H} + \mathbf{O}_2 &= \mathbf{O}\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{O} \\ \mathbf{O} + \mathbf{H}_2 &= \mathbf{O}\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{H} \\ \mathbf{O}\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{H}_2 &= \mathbf{H}_2\mathbf{O} + \mathbf{H} \end{split}$$

Partial equilibrium assumption provides satisfactory results only at high temperature regimes.

### 3.4.3 Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis is used for three main purposes with respect to chemical kinetics: (1) reducing the number of reactions in a given problem, (2) identifying the ratelimiting steps in the system, (3) understanding the relative importance of reactions in the system.

Sensitivity analysis is one of the oldest skeletal reduction techniques which identify the rate limiting reaction steps. Rate law for a reaction mechanism consisting of R reactions and S species can be written as a system of first order ordinary differential equation (ODE) as [21],

$$\frac{dc_{i}}{dt} = F_{i}(c_{1},...,c_{s};k_{1},...,k_{R})$$

$$i = 1, 2, ..., S$$

$$c_{i}(t = t_{0}) = c_{i}^{0}$$
(3.11)

where the time t is independent variable, the concentration of species,  $c_i$  are dependent variable and  $k_r$  the parameters of the system,  $c_i^0$  are initial conditions at  $t_0$ . System parameters can be defined as reaction rates, initial concentrations or pressure etc. Solution of the differential equation system (3.11) depends on the initial conditions and on the system parameters. Most of the reactions do not have a large affect on the solution, i.e. concentrations of species at time, t. These reactions are

related to quasi steady state or partial equilibrium phenomena. However, some of the reactions effect deeply the solution, i.e. concentrations of species at time, t. These reactions are defined as rate-determining steps. The dependence of the solution  $c_i$  on the parameter  $k_r$  is called as sensitivity. Absolute and relative sensitivities are defined as,

$$E_{i,r} = \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial k_r}$$
(3.12)

$$E_{i,r}^{rel} = \frac{k_r}{c_i} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial k_r} = \frac{\partial \ln c_i}{\partial \ln k_r}$$
(3.13)

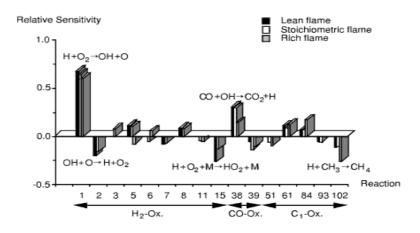
Sensitivity analysis is numerically performed by generating a differential equation system for the sensitivity coefficients by formally differentiating (3.11),

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial k_{r}} \left( \frac{\partial c_{i}}{\partial t} \right) = \frac{\partial}{\partial k_{r}} F_{i} \left( c_{1}, ..., c_{s}; k_{1}, ..., k_{R} \right)$$

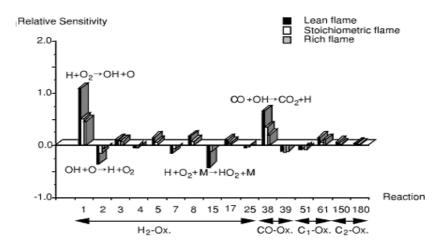
$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \left( \frac{\partial c_{i}}{\partial k_{r}} \right) = \left( \frac{\partial F_{i}}{\partial k_{r}} \right)_{c_{1}, k_{lsr'}} + \sum_{n=1}^{s} \left\{ \left( \frac{\partial F_{i}}{\partial c_{n}} \right)_{c_{lsn'}, k_{1}} \left( \frac{\partial c_{n}}{\partial k_{r}} \right)_{k_{lsj}} \right\}$$

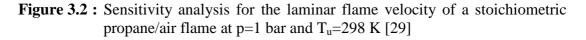
$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} E_{i, r} = \left( \frac{\partial F_{i}}{\partial k_{j}} \right)_{c_{1}, k_{lsr}} + \sum_{n=1}^{s} \left\{ \left( \frac{\partial F_{i}}{\partial c_{n}} \right)_{c_{lsn}, k_{1}} E_{n, r} \right\}$$
(3.14)

where  $c_1$  after the partial derivatives means that all  $c_1$  are held constant during the differentiation, and  $c_{1\neq n}$  after the partial derivatives means that all  $c_1$  are held constant except  $c_n$ .



**Figure 3.1 :** Sensitivity analysis for the laminar flame velocity of a stoichiometric methane/air flame at p=1 bar T<sub>u</sub>=298 K [29]





Finally sensitivity analysis gives the most sensitive species and reactions on the entire reaction mechanism.

### **3.4.4 Reaction Flow Analysis**

Reaction flow analysis can be divided in to two major categories: integral reaction flow analysis and local reaction flow analysis [21].

*Integral reaction flow* analysis considers the overall formation or consumption during the combustion processes.

**Table 3.1 :** Schematic illustration of the output of a reaction flow analysis [21]

| Reaction     | Species $\rightarrow$ |     |     |   |   |     |      |     |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|---|---|-----|------|-----|
| $\downarrow$ | 1                     | 2   | 3   | • | • | ••  | S-1  | S   |
| 1            | 30%                   | 4%  | 1%  | • | • | ••  | 0%   | 0%  |
| 2            | 0%                    | 0%  | 0%  | • | • | ••  | 0%   | 0%  |
| 3            | 0%                    | 5%  | 0   | • | • | ••  | 100% | 80% |
| •            | •                     | •   | •   |   |   |     | •    | •   |
| •            | •                     | •   | •   |   |   |     | •    | •   |
| •            | •                     | •   | •   |   |   |     | •    | •   |
| •            | •                     | •   | •   |   |   |     | •    | •   |
| R-1          | 68%                   | 91% | 97% | • | • | ••  | 0%   | 5%  |
| R            | 0%                    | 7%  | 0%  | • | • | • • | 1%   | 0%  |

A reaction can be considered as unnecessary, if all entries in a row is lower than a certain limit, e.g. 1%. For instance, the row of reaction 2 is 0% and it can be removed from the reaction mechanism, on the other hand the row of reaction 2 is more than, say 1%, and it cannot be removed.

Local reaction flow analysis considers the formation and consumption of species locally, i.e., at specific times in time-dependent problems or at specific locations in steady processes. According to this analysis, a reaction is unimportant, if reaction rate RR satisfies the following condition,

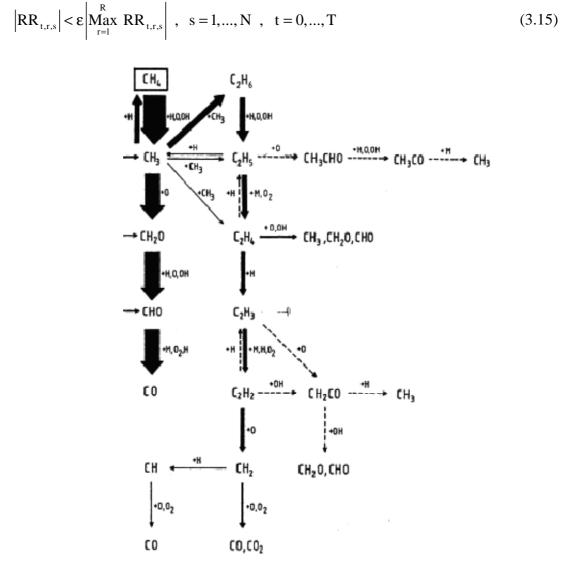


Figure 3.3 : Integral reaction flow analysis in a premixed stoichiometric  $CH_4$ /air flame at p=1 bar and  $T_u$ =298 K [30]

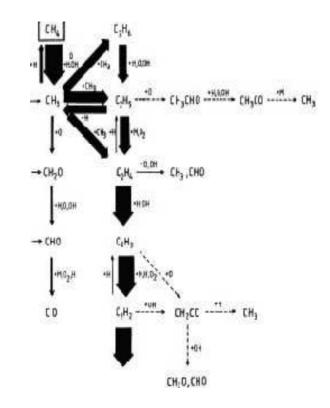


Figure 3.4 : Integral reaction flow analysis in a premixed rich CH<sub>4</sub>/air flame at p=1 bar and T<sub>u</sub>=298 K [30]; the analysis of acetylene is left out due to its complexity

### 3.5 Reaction Mechanism Simplifying Techniques

Practical fuels such as gasoline and diesel contain complex mixtures of different hydrocarbons. In order to predict the behavior of such complex fuels in combustion and partial oxidation processes surrogates of these fuels such as single component reference fuels like i-octane, n-heptane and characteristic fuel components such as aromatic, naphthenic, olefinic and paraffinic species have been developed and validated over a wide range of different parameters. The mechanisms used to describe the oxidation of such surrogates are called detailed mechanism. Even though these detailed mechanisms represent the behavior of surrogates, they still contain large amount of species and reactions. Mathematical model of such chemical reaction systems consists of a set of partial differential equations that describes the time dependent development of all properties of the system such as mole fractions, pressure and velocity. Computational simulation of these detailed mechanisms requires too much time. Even super computers are not able to make these simulations speedily because of the coupling the chemical kinetics with physical conditions. There have been quite a lot of attempts to reduce the number of species and reactions of these detailed mechanisms for certain conditions in the last two decades.

Different mechanism simplifying methods have been improved to reduce number of species and reactions of detailed oxidation mechanisms. These methods can be classified in to two major categories: skeletal reduction and life time analysis. Examples of these methods will be explained briefly but in a very explanatory way in this chapter.

### 3.5.1 Skeletal Reduction Techniques

Skeletal reduction eliminates number of species and reactions which are unimportant for the particular conditions. There are different skeletal reduction techniques which will be summarized briefly further.

*Sensitivity analysis* which was explained in section 3.1.3 is one of the oldest skeletal reduction techniques which identify the rate limiting reaction steps.

*Reaction flow analysis* which was explained in section 3.1.4 gives characteristic reaction pathways in a reaction and allows neglecting unimportant reactions from the mechanism.

*Necessity analysis* proposed by Soyhan et al. [31,32] which is based on simultaneous use of sensitivity analysis and reaction flow analysis to predict accurately the occurrence of autoignition in the end gas of a spark ignition (SI) engine. Redundant species are detected by simultaneous use of sensitivity and reaction flow analysis in this method. Sensitivity analysis gives important species due to their high sensitivities by making small changes of system parameters. These important species are kept in the mechanism. Each species is assigned a necessity value according to the importance of the species itself and the flow of atoms to the important species are sensitive species which are detected by the sensitivity analysis, and the species that are needed to describe the global combustion process, such as final products and fuels. Skeletal mechanism is obtained after removal of redundant species from the detailed mechanism according to the simultaneous use of sensitivity and reaction flow analysis. And after the skeletal mechanism is obtained, the detailed and skeletal mechanism is compared for some considered parameters as mentioned above

(ignition delay time, combustion duration etc.). The flow diagram of this method is shown in Figure 1.

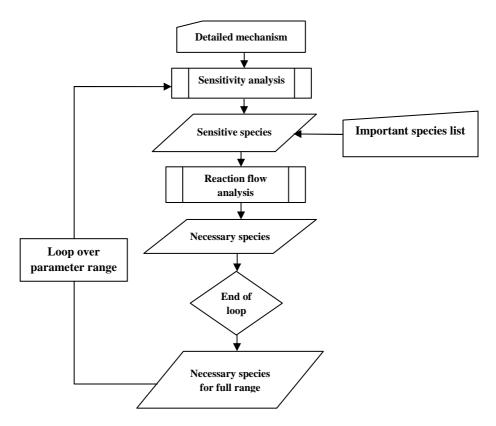


Figure 3.5 : Flow chart of the necessity analysis method

In this method, sensitivity coefficients have been used to determine the species that are most sensitive on the overall combustion process. Therefore a sensitivity analysis is performed,

$$S_{A,B} = \frac{\partial[A]}{\partial[B]} \approx \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} \frac{d[A]}{d[B]} \cdot \frac{dr_k}{d[B]}$$
(3.16)

where  $S_{A,B}$  is the sensitivity of the species A on species B. For the rate expression, the below equation is used,

$$\mathbf{r}_{k} = \prod_{i=1}^{N_{s}} c_{i}^{v_{ik}} k_{k}$$
(3.17)

By using the above rate expression, the following rate expression is derived and used for the sensitivity analysis.

$$S_{A,j} = \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} \left| \frac{d[A]}{dr_k} \frac{v'_{kj}}{c_j} r_k \right|$$
(3.18)

The transfer rates of atoms such as C, O and H through the species in the reaction mechanism are calculated by the reaction flow analysis. The flow of atom a between species i and j through formation or consumption is calculated as follows;

$$f_{ij}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}}}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}''}$$
(3.19)  
$$c_{ij}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}}}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}'}$$
(3.20)

where  $f_{ij}^{a}$  is the relative transfer of atom a through formation of species i from species j and  $c_{ij}^{a}$  is the relative transfer of atom a through consumption of species i to species j.

The number of atoms  $n_j^a$  are normalized to the total number of atoms transported in the reaction;

$$\Delta n_{k}^{a} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{s}} v_{ik}' n_{k}^{a}$$
(3.21)

The relative necessity that a species needs in order to be included in the reaction mechanism,  $N_i$ , is defined as;

$$N_{i} = \max(N_{i,0}, N_{j}f_{ij}^{a}, N_{j}c_{ij}^{a}; j = 1, N_{s}, a = 1, N_{a})$$
(3.22)

Equation (3.22) must be solved iteratively. And the initial value,  $N_{i,0}$ , used in equation (3.22) is defined as the relative species sensitivity coefficients:

$$N_{i,0} = \frac{S_{ji}}{\max_{k=1,N}(S_{jk})}$$
(3.23)

Some important species in the mechanism have a relative initial necessity level of 100%. They are species such as fuel, products. If a species is found to be important either formation or consumption of an important species, it is given a relative necessity by using equation (3.22). All of the species are ranked according to their relative importance level after calculation of equation (3.23). Different cutoff levels

are implemented after that and the species which have a relative importance level lower than the cutoff level are defined as unimportant and they are removed from the reaction system. Different skeletal mechanisms are obtained according to the removal of unimportant species from the reaction mechanism based on different cutoff levels.

F. Mauss et al. [33] derived skeletal mechanism from n-heptane LLNL detailed reaction mechanism and validated it by the simultaneous use of sensitivity and reaction flow analysis which was also used by Soyhan et al. [31,32].

*Directed relation graph* is another skeletal reduction technique. Lu et al. [34] used directed relation graph (DRG) to derive skeletal and reduced mechanisms from a detailed ethylene oxidation mechanism consisting of 70 species and 463 elementary reactions for high temperature chemistry for the PSR performance and autoignition delay for low-to-moderately high temperature chemistry. Skeletal mechanism is generated in this method by identifying unimportant species and thereby unimportant elementary reactions associated to these species based upon a preset numerical criterion. A set of target species A<sub>i</sub> are specified in this method and the other species in the mechanism which are significant for the formation or consumption of these target species are specified by the value of  $\varepsilon$ , and whose removal from the mechanism will result in target species' concentrations an exceed. Each node in this DRG represents a species in the detailed mechanism, and there is an edge from vertex A to vertex B, and removal of species B causes a significant error to the production rate of species A. And, an edge from A to B means that B has to be kept to correctly evaluate the production rate of A. Thus, species A depends on species B only if there is a directed path from A to B. Finally, the direct influence of one species (B) to another species is calculated by an intermediate error to the production rate of the other species (A),  $r_{AB}$ , which is calculated as,

$$\mathbf{r}_{AB} = \frac{\sum_{i=1,1} \left| \mathbf{v}_{A,i} \boldsymbol{\omega}_{i} \boldsymbol{\delta}_{Bi} \right|}{\sum_{i=1,1} \left| \mathbf{v}_{A,i} \boldsymbol{\omega}_{i} \right|}$$
(3.24)

$$\delta_{Bi} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if the i th elementary reaction} \\ & \text{involves species B,} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
(3.25)

If  $r_{AB} \ge \varepsilon$ , then there is a direct edge from A to B, A $\rightarrow$ B.

Consequently, if A has to be kept, B should also be kept, because strongly dependency of species A on species B. Even if two species do not directly depend on themselves, they can be coupled indirectly with the coupling of intermediate species. For instance, if  $A \rightarrow B$  and  $B \rightarrow C$ , then A requires C.

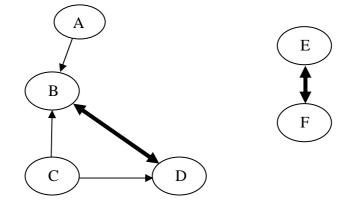


Figure 3.6 : Direct relation graph showing typical relations of the species [34]

They derived a skeletal mechanism that contains 33 species and 205 elementary reactions, and a reduced mechanism that contains 20 species and 16 global reactions by using this method. And they validated their derived skeletal and reduced mechanisms through the comparison of results of PSR and autoignition with the detailed mechanism for entire pressure, equivalence ratio and residence time range of the reduction processes.

Yu et al. extended their method to the reduction of large mechanisms with hundreds of species and thousands of reactions, namely for n-heptane and i-octane mechanisms [35]. They derived skeletal mechanisms with 188 and 233 species for n-heptane and i-octane in a two stage reduction process respectively. They reduced number of the species with the first-stage DRG reduction process to 290 species for n-heptane and 347 species for i-octane respectively. Furthermore, they eliminated the skeletal mechanisms of n-heptane and i-octane to 188 species and 233 species respectively by performing a second-stage DRG. Moreover they validated their mechanisms to represent well the performance of the detailed mechanism for the autoignition, PSR and independent system of jet-stirred reactor.

Xin et al. [36] used DRG method for mechanism reduction in the oxidative coupling of methane (OCM). They used GRI-Frenklach detailed mechanism that contains 71 species and 486 reactions and derived a skeletal mechanism that contains 39 species.

And they proved that the skeletal mechanism they derived costs 30 % CPU time of the detailed mechanism. Simulations were performed for isothermal and constant pressure plug flow reactor at different temperatures and  $CH_4/O_2$  ratios for the mechanism reduction. They selected  $CH_4$ ,  $O_2$ ,  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_2$  as target species and their concentrations are required to have less than 5% differences from those of the complete mechanism.

Lu et al. explained the background of directed relation graph in detail, as well [37].

*Directed relation graph error propagation method (DRGEP)* that is based on DRG is a new method improved by Desjardins et al. [38]. Apart from DRG, DRGEP considers the length between species. This approach is illustrated in the below figure,

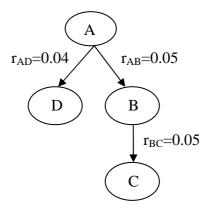


Figure 3.7 : Part of a directed relation graph involving four species. Although the link between species B and C is not the weakest in the graph, removing C should introduce the smallest error in the prediction of the target A [38]

A is selected as a target species in the above figure, and species B and D are directly linked to target species A with the coefficients of 5% and 4%, respectively. C is not directly linked to target species A, but species B with the coefficient of 5%. Species D is the first removed species in conventional DRG method because it gives the minimum error for target species A. The difference between DRGEP and DRG is introduced here. It is proposed in DRGEP that removing species C before removing D gives less error because it is not directly linked to target species A. Finally, the farther away a species is from target species, the less error gives it due to DRGEP method. They validated their method for the oxidation of detailed LLNL i-octane mechanism through predicting autoignition at constant volume in a large range of conditions relevant for engine related applications. They proved that DRGEP method gives better results comparing to DRG method for the considered parameters.

Directed relation graph sensitivity analysis (DRGASA) is another skeletal reduction method. The species which were not removed by DRG reduction process are further reduced by applying sensitivity analysis to them. This method was performed by some researchers [39,40]. Lu et al. [39] applied DRGASA to a skeletal mechanism that contains 188 species and 909 reactions which was derived from n-heptane detailed mechanism that contains 561 species and 2539 reactions by using DRG method. They selected ignition delays, extinction times of perfectly stirred reactors (PSR) and laminar flame speeds as the targets parameters for examining. They obtained a skeletal mechanism with 78 species and 359 reactions which gives 30% for the worst case. Niemeyer et al. [40] also performed DRGASA for the reduction of n-heptane, i-octane and n-decane for the prediction of ignition delay time. They also performed another method called as directed relation graph with error propagation and sensitivity analysis (DRGEPSA) in the same study and validated the new method which combines two different method described previously: directed relation graph with error propagation (DRGEP) and directed relation graph aided sensitivity analysis (DRGASA). DRGEPSA method covers weakness of DRGASA and DRGEP methods, and it allows removing more unimportant species from the detailed mechanisms. For instance, skeletal mechanisms were derived for the same conditions from the detailed mechanism of n-heptane by applying DRGEPSA, DRGEP and DRGASA methods resulting in containing 108 species, 173 species and 153 species skeletal mechanisms, respectively. Skeletal mechanisms were derived for the same conditions from the detailed mechanism of i-octane by applying DRGEPSA, DRGEP and DRGASA methods resulting in containing 165 species, 232 species and 211 species skeletal mechanisms, respectively.

On the fly reduction of kinetic mechanisms using elemental flux analysis is another skeletal reduction technique [41]. This method is based on element flux analysis [42]. Instantaneous elemental flux of atom A from species j to species k through reaction i, denoted as  $A_{ijk}$ , is defined in equation (3.26). Total instantaneous flux between species j and k can be calculated by summing  $A_{ijk}$  over all the reactions in which species j and k are evolved, as represented in equation (3.27).

$$\dot{A}_{ijk}(t) = q_i(t) \frac{n_{A,j} n_{A,k}}{N_{A,i}}$$
(3.26)

$$\bar{\dot{A}}_{ijk}(t) = \sum_{i=1}^{N_R} \dot{A}_{ijk}(t)$$
 (3.27)

where  $q_i(t)$  is instantaneous rate of reaction i (mol/s),  $n_{A,j}$  is the number of atoms in species j,  $n_{A,k}$  is the number of atoms in species k,  $N_{A,i}$  is the total number of atoms in reaction i, and  $N_R$  is the number of the reactions these species appear as reactants or products. The atomic fluxes of each atom (C, H, O, N etc.) between sources and sinks are sorted in descending order and a user-defined cutoff level is applied on the flux list and reduced mechanisms are obtained according to cutoff levels. Forward and backward reactions are taken into account separately when calculating flux according to equation (3.28).

$$\dot{A}_{ijk}(t) = (|q_{ifwd}(t)| + |q_{irev}(t)|) \frac{n_{A,j}n_{A,k}}{N_{A,i}}$$
(3.28)

where  $q_{ifwd}$  and  $q_{irev}$  are forward and backward reaction rates, respectively. After flux is calculated, reduction scheme is integrated in to reactive flow simulation. In the on-the-fly scheme, reduced mechanism is updated dynamically when the conditions change. Their idea for using on-the-fly scheme was taking into account of reaction and mixing effects during each time step when reactive flow model divides the simulation in to discrete time steps. They validated their method for a pairwise mixing stirred reactor (PMSR) model [43] and a plug-flow reactor (PFR) model.

### 3.5.2 Life Time Analysis

Life time analysis can be divided in to two major groups: *computational singular perturbation (CSP)* and *intrinsic low-dimensional manifolds method (ILDM)*.

The idea of time scales in a set of ordinary differential equation (ODE) system describing reaction kinetics stems is the fact that elementary reactions occur at different rates which finally results in different time scales due to the elementary reactions.

*Computational singular perturbation (CSP)* method separates QSS species from the fast species induced by reactions in partial equilibrium [44]. Lu et al. [44] used this method to develop a reduced mechanism for methane oxidation. Skeletal mechanism with 30 species is obtained from a detailed methane oxidation mechanism with 35

species by the application of directed relation graph. CSP method is further applied to the skeletal mechanism later. ODE in a chemically reacting system is given as,

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = g(y) \tag{3.29}$$

where y is the vector of dependent variables, e.g. species concentrations, and g is the source term. The way to capture different time scales due to the elementary reactions is to find the eigenvalues of the Jacobian of the ODE system. Jacobian matrix J can be derived by the chain rule as,

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}g}{\mathrm{d}t} = \mathbf{J} \cdot \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{y}), \ \mathbf{J} = \frac{\mathrm{d}g}{\mathrm{d}y}$$
(3.30)

In the CSP theory the rates in g can be combined to modes, f, through the below change,

$$\frac{df}{dt} = \Lambda \cdot f, \ f = B \cdot g,$$

$$\Lambda = \left(\frac{dB}{dt} + B \cdot J\right) \cdot A, \quad A = B^{-1}$$
(3.31)

where A and B are matrices consisting of the column and row basis vectors respectively. Jacobian matrix, J, is time independent for linear systems and time dependent for nonlinear systems. In addition, a diagonal  $\Lambda$  can be easily obtained for linear systems readily, however it is not so easy to obtain a diagonal  $\Lambda$  for nonlinear systems. A CSP refinement procedure is applied to find a pair of A and B iteratively when it is not easy to find a diagonal,  $\Lambda$ . This results in a block-diagonal  $\Lambda$  such that the fast modes,  $f_{fast}$ , can be decoupled from the slow ones:

$$\frac{df_{fast}}{dt} = \Lambda_{fast} f_{fast}, \quad \frac{df_{slow}}{dt} = \Lambda_{slow} f_{slow},$$

$$\Lambda = \begin{pmatrix} \Lambda_{fast} \\ \Lambda_{slow} \end{pmatrix}, \quad A = (A_{fast} \\ A_{slow} ),$$

$$B = \begin{pmatrix} B_{fast} \\ B_{slow} \end{pmatrix},$$

$$\Lambda_{fast} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{dB_{fast}}{dt} + B_{fast} \cdot J \end{pmatrix} \cdot A_{fast},$$

$$\Lambda_{slow} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{dB_{slow}}{dt} + B_{slow} \cdot J \end{pmatrix} \cdot A_{slow}$$
(3.32)

Eigenvalues of  $\Lambda_{fast}$  are negative, and with large quantities compared to  $\Lambda_{slow}$ . Fast and slow subspaces are separated here, and the fast modes in  $f_{fast}$  vanish in a rapid period, i.e.  $f_{fast} = 0$ . A characteristic time scale  $\tau_c$  is introduced here and it separates the fast and slow subspaces. They chose ignition delay time of autoignition as the characteristic time for ignition processes, and time scales shorter than the ignition delay are assumed exhausted. In addition, they chose extinction residence time in PSR for extinction processes, and fast modes faster than the extinction processes are assumed exhausted.

After separating fast and slow subspaces, the *i*th species is presumed as a good quasi steady state (QSS) species if it satisfies the below equation,

$$|\mathbf{Q}_{i}| < \varepsilon, \quad \mathbf{Q} = \operatorname{diag}\left(\mathbf{A}_{\operatorname{slow}} \mathbf{B}_{\operatorname{slow}}\right) \tag{3.33}$$

where  $\varepsilon$  is a threshold value, say 0.1, that limits the relative error in the concentration of the *i*th species induced by the QSSA. Q consists of the diagonal elements of the matrix of the slow subspace. If Q<sub>i</sub> can be neglected comparing to the threshold value  $\varepsilon$ , then *i*th species is mostly within the fast subspace with exhausted fast modes and it is assumed to be in QSS. Main property of the QSS species is low concentrations and sparsely coupling. Further, there are two different types of fast species in a large mechanism: one with low reaction rate and a high destruction rate, which means that is consumed fast and remains in small concentrations, and the other type is with large creation and destruction that balances each other. The first type of species are good candidates for QSS, and the second type is a good candidate for partial equilibrium species. These two different types of species are distinguished through by introduced CSP method. QSS species exist only in the fast subspace, whereas fast species induced by partial equilibrium exist both in fast and slow subspaces [10].

By considering these assumptions, they derived a 15 step reduced mechanism from the detailed mechanism and validated it for PSR and autoignition conditions. Ignition delay prediction comprises very good with the detailed mechanism. They compared species profiles in autoignition and PSR conditions and they proved that their reduced mechanism comprises well with the detailed mechanism. They also compared laminar premixed flames and non-premixed opposed-jet flames. They compared laminar flame speeds as an important system parameter in the study of chemistry-diffusion interaction, and it is shown that reduced mechanism predicts the flame speeds well within the range of entire pressure and equivalence ratios.

Finally, they compared a 17-step reduced mechanism and detailed mechanism for NO formation. They proved that their reduced mechanism gives acceptable results for NO mass fraction comparison in an opposed-jet nonpremixed flame and three premixed flames with different equivalence ratios.

Lu et al. performed CSP method to a skeletal mechanism derived by a detailed mechanism of n-heptane [10]. They improved the below definition for the elimination of the reactions which is based on CSP method.

$$\mathbf{I}_{k,i} = \frac{\left| \mathbf{v}_{k,i} \boldsymbol{\omega}_{i} \right|}{\sum_{j=1,N} \left| \mathbf{v}_{k,j} \boldsymbol{\omega}_{j} \right|}$$
(3.34)

where  $I_{k,i}$  is the importance index of the *i*th reaction to the production rate of the *k*th species in the *j*th reaction, N number of the reactions, and  $\omega_i$  is the net rate of the *i*th reaction. The *i*th reaction is considered to be unimportant for a reaction state if,

$$I_{k,i} < \varepsilon, \quad k = 1, ..., M,$$
 (3.35)

condition is satisfied, where  $\varepsilon$  is a threshold value, i.e. 0.1.

They reduced the number of the reactions from 359 to 317 by applying this method while number of the species remained constant. However, they further reduced the number of species by applying CSP to define QSS species which was explained above [15]. The number of the species in the skeletal mechanism is decreased from 68 to 55 by applying this technique.

*Intrinsic low dimensional manifold method (ILDM)* is the second major life time analysis method introduced and implemented by Maas et al. [16-19].

Chemical time scales ranges from  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-2}$  s and they cover larger range than physical time scales (molecular transport e.g.) [45,46]. Aside from CSP method, Maas et al. [45] improved a method to distinguish fast and slow time scales that needs just detailed kinetic mechanism and number of degrees of freedom as input. It does not rely on experience from the user. But it is not as easy as QSS technique to understand ILDM. However, the input required by ILDM is easier, and no assumptions about the reaction rates at which species are consumed of produced are necessary. This finally makes ILDM easier to accurately apply. It must also be mentioned here that QSSA can not cover low temperature regime results, but in contrast ILDM covers this regime calculations quite well.

Degrees of freedom mentioned above correspond to number of steps of mechanism. For instance, four degrees of freedom means a four-step mechanism. The user doesn't need to provide extra information as it is in CSP method, for instance which species are assumed to be in quasi steady state. The system is changed by reducing the mechanism in CSP, but instead of reducing the system, the most important part of the solution is found in its phase space in ILDM technique. It must be pointed out that they decoupled fast time scales from slow time scales for homogenous, adiabatic, isobaric closed system.

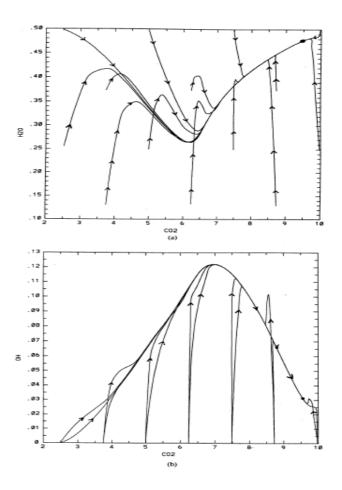
The state of the reaction is described by a set of  $n_s$  ordinary differential equations, where  $n_s$  is the number of the species. Thus  $n_s$  different time scales govern the process and  $n_s$  variables are needed to describe the state of the system. It must be clarified that other state variables such as total enthalpy, the pressure must also be included in this set of ordinary differential equation. For instance, if total enthalpy and pressure are also added to this set then  $n_s+2$  set of ordinary differential equations are obtained. Since they use constant h and P in their system,  $n_s$  set of ordinary differential equations are obtained.

Very fast time scales usually correspond to equilibrium processes in chemical kinetics. If the number of these fast time scales are named as  $n_f$  and removed from the solution, then remaining time scales are given by (remaining time scales are named as  $n_g$ )  $n_{g=} n_{s-} n_f$ . Making such an assumption allows describing the system with less amount of variable numbers such as  $n_g$  degrees of freedom. It means that number of equations to be solved to describe the system is reduced and  $n_g$  number of manifold is obtained and the reduced  $n_g$  step mechanism yields trajectories on this manifold. If all solution trajectories reaches the same equilibrium point, this equilibrium point means zero-dimensional manifold for the system. When the slowest time scales dominates all other time scales at each point, then one-dimensional manifold is obtained. When the next slowest time scale dominates all other time scales to a two-dimensional

manifold. From the same point of view higher order manifolds are obtained, respectively. The method improved by Maas et al [45] defines an intrinsic  $n_g$  dimensional manifold,  $n_f$  local conditions that generate the manifold stem from the eigenvalue-eigenvector representation of the local Jacobian matrix. The Jacobian contains the necessary information to define the solution of the local behavior of a linearized system. Real parts of the eigenvalues correspond to time scales associated to the system, and imaginary parts of the eigenvalues correspond to frequency where the solution oscillates at a point. They use similar methods to CSP but their method has different approach. For instance, fast time scales are detected and removed then the stiffness of the ordinary differential equation system is decreased and solved by explicit methods in CSP method. However, they do not decrease the stiffness of the system they develop a scheme that reduces the state space of a reaction system which can then be tabulated for the following purposes such as combustion calculations.

In this method chemical reaction system is treated in terms of element and reaction vectors. Number of atoms of element i in a species j is called as "element composition vectors" denoted as  $\mu_{j,i}$ . Similarly, each elementary chemical reaction is defined in terms of a "reaction vector" denoted as  $v_i$ . Reaction subspace R is the space spanned by the reaction vectors  $v_i$ . The dimension of this space is defined by,  $n_r=n_s-n_e$ . Inert species are also treated as elements. This spanned composition space is shown as  $\Phi$ . And as explained above this space is represented by such a set of vectors.

If a chemical system has a state that corresponds to a point on the manifold, the state of the system is given by a point on this manifold for all times. Movements in the state space according to reaction vectors results in a change of state due to chemical reaction. This change means a movement parallel to the manifold. Movements in element vectors results in the change of element composition. They are perpendicular to the manifold. All the trajectories on the manifold approaches equilibrium point of the system. Sample plots of trajectories are shown in the below figures that were obtained from a numerical solution of a detailed reaction mechanism for the water-gas system for specific values of pressure, enthalpy and element composition. These plotted trajectories are obtained for CO2/H2O and CO2/OH planes, respectively. Finally chemical reaction is regarded as a movement along those trajectories.



**Figure 3.8** : Sample trajectories in the state space for a CO/H<sub>2</sub>/air system. • denotes the equilibrium value. (a) Projection in to the CO2-H2O plane. (b) Projection in to the OH-CO2 plane [45]

Trajectories that are seen on the graphics branch before equilibrium is reached. A low-dimensional manifold, which is represented by a line in this projection, has the property that all trajectories tend to approach that manifold, and only slow time scales govern the chemical reaction on this manifold [45]. Low-dimensional manifold in the state space represents slow time-scale processes, and the systems that do not lie on this manifold occur fast in time in the direction of the manifold.

If a chemical reaction system with the below governing equations is considered,

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{h}}{\partial t} = 0 \tag{3.36}$$

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{P}}{\partial t} = 0 \tag{3.37}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi_i}{\partial t} = \frac{\omega_i(\mathbf{h}, \mathbf{P}, \phi)}{\rho(\mathbf{h}, \mathbf{P}, \phi)} \quad i = 1, 2, ..., n_s$$
(3.38)

in terms of vector notation,

$$\frac{\partial \Psi}{\partial t} = F(\Psi) \tag{3.39}$$

where  $\Psi = (\mathbf{h}, \mathbf{P}, \phi_1, \phi_2, ..., \phi n_s)^T$ 

Eigenvalues of the Jacobian  $F(\Psi)$  identifies  $n_s+2$  different time scales associated with the movement in the state space. And corresponding eigenvectors describe "characteristic directions" associated with time scales. The main idea of looking for the points in the state space for which components in the directions of certain eigenvectors (in this case those associated with fast time scales) vanish [45].

# 4. DEVELOPMENT OF THE REDUCTION METHOD

Necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction reduction method that is compatible with DETCHEM [6] is proposed in this study. This method is based on necessity analysis developed by Soyhan et al. [31] which was described in detail in section 3.2. A FORTRAN code is written based on this method. The new FORTRAN code is compatible with DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> [6]. It correlates with DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> via DETCHEM Interface and the Batch Library.

In this study, reduction of CPOX (catalytic partial oxidation) of detailed LLNL ioctane mechanism in homogenous gas phase and exhaust gases after catalyst is investigated.

In order to reduce catalytic partial oxidation of detailed LLNL i-octane reaction mechanism, necessity analysis which was performed by Soyhan et al. [31] that is explained before, is chosen as the starting reduction method. Necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction reduction method is proposed further.

### 4.1 Implementation of the Necessity Analysis Method

Necessity analysis was implemented via a FORTRAN code that is compatible with DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup>. The improved FORTRAN code receives basic information from DETCHEM software library, such as stoichiometric coefficients of species, atomic composition of species and reaction numbers, and makes the calculations according to the necessity analysis method. After the FORTRAN code was improved and correlated with DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup>, it was found that this analysis can be improved for this study. It was seen that necessity analysis overestimates some species' relative necessity values. For example, in a methane CPOX reaction mechanism, CH<sub>2</sub> (s) appears in 6 reactions and contributes to the formation and consumption of CH<sub>2</sub>, CO, OH, H, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub> species. In contrast, CH<sub>3</sub> appears in 24 reactions and contributes to the formation of H<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub> (s), C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>, H, CHO,

CH<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>O, OH, CH<sub>3</sub>O, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, HO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>OH species. Sensitivity values of CH<sub>3</sub> are also higher than sensitivity values of CH<sub>2</sub> (s). So, it can easily be said that CH<sub>3</sub> must have a higher relative necessity than CH<sub>2</sub> (s). But, in contrast, necessity analysis calculation assigns a higher relative necessity to CH<sub>2</sub> (s) than CH<sub>3</sub>, and deletes it from the mechanism before CH<sub>2</sub> (s) is deleted.

From this point of view, it is decided to improve necessity analysis method for this study. And a new method is proposed which is called as necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction which is explained in the following chapter. Comparison of the results of necessity analysis and newly proposed method based on necessity analysis is given in section 5.4.3.

# 4.2 Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity And Reaction Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction Method

Sensitivity analysis is performed at first in necessity analysis method, improved by Soyhan et al. [31], then reaction flow analysis is performed and finally sensitivity analysis and reaction flow analysis are combined with an iterative method (sensitivity and reaction flow analysis were considered simultaneously). After these steps, species are eliminated according to cutoff levels and skeletal mechanisms are obtained.

In the necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method, simultaneous use of sensitivity and reaction flow analysis is performed for each reaction separately. The difference between necessity analysis improved by Soyhan et al. [31] and necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity analysis and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method is introduced at this point. They performed sensitivity analysis at first and summed all species' sensitivity values through all reactions and then coupled them with reaction flow analysis. On the other hand, sensitivity coefficients of each species' in each reaction are considered separately (they are not summed through all reactions) and coupled with reaction flow calculations through each reaction, in the new approach proposed in this thesis study. By applying these simultaneous sensitivity and reaction flow analysis, necessity species are detected, and new skeletal mechanisms are derived based on these necessary species. Each species is assigned a necessity value according to the flow of atoms from or to each species that it contributes to formation or consumption in a reaction mechanism multiplied with each species sensitivity coefficients through each reaction. The flow diagram of this proposed method is shown in Figure 2.

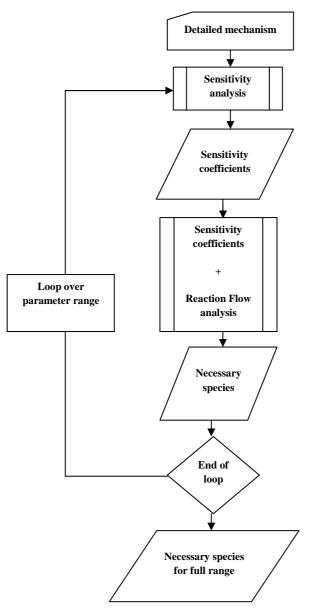


Figure 4.1 : Flow chart of necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method

The details of necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method is described in the following sections.

### 4.2.1 Sensitivity Analysis:

In this method, sensitivity coefficients are used to determine the species that are most sensitive on the overall CPOX process. Therefore, a sensitivity analysis is performed in DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> with respect to all or reduced number of kinetic parameters. Absolute and relative sensitivity values were calculated using the following expressions [6]:

$$E_{i,j} = \frac{dn_i}{dp_j}$$
 absolute sensitivities (4.1)

$$E_{i,j}^{rel} = \frac{p_j}{n_i} \frac{\partial n_i}{\partial p_j} = \frac{\partial \ln n_i}{\partial \ln p_j} \qquad \text{relative sensitivities}$$
(4.2)

In order to improve the accuracy of the computed relative sensitivities, an option for sensitivity analysis with respect to  $\ln p_i$  is also introduced:

$$E_{i,j}^{\ln p_j} = p_j \frac{\partial n_i}{\partial p_j} = \frac{\partial n_i}{\partial \ln p_j}$$
(4.3)

Standard implicit solvers LIMEX and DAESOL can be used to solve the coupled governing equations.

Sensitivity analysis in DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> gives a matrix that contains the information of each species' sensitivity coefficients through each reaction. An example of output of sensitivity analysis is shown in the below table,

**Table 4.1:** Output of sensitivity analysis of DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup>

| Reaction | Sensitivity<br>Coefficient of<br>CH <sub>4</sub> | Sensitivity<br>Coefficient of<br>O <sub>2</sub> | Sensitivity<br>Coefficient of<br>O | Sensitivity<br>Coefficient of<br>H <sub>2</sub> O | Sensitivity<br>Coefficient of<br>H |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1        | -2.29E-04                                        | -2.95E-04                                       | 8.69E-11                           | 3.46E-04                                          | 1.42E-10                           |
| 2        | -4.47E-08                                        | -1.12E-07                                       | -6.70E-13                          | 1.71E-07                                          | 5.38E-13                           |
| 3        | -1.20E-05                                        | -3.13E-05                                       | 4.83E-12                           | 4.66E-05                                          | 1.36E-10                           |
| 4        | 0.00E+00                                         | -7.45E-09                                       | -3.75E-13                          | 1.49E-08                                          | 2.66E-14                           |
| 5        | 0.00E+00                                         | 0.00E+00                                        | 0.00E+00                           | 0.00E+00                                          | -1.78E-15                          |
|          |                                                  |                                                 |                                    |                                                   |                                    |
|          |                                                  |                                                 |                                    |                                                   |                                    |
| 108      | -2.87E-05                                        | -3.64E-05                                       | 9.09E-13                           | 4.13E-05                                          | 3.30E-11                           |

As it can be seen from the table, each species has a sensitivity coefficient in each reaction.

# 4.2.2 Reaction Flow Analysis With Simultaneous Use of Sensitivity Analysis Through Each Reaction

As mentioned in the last section, the difference between necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method and necessity analysis method proposed by Soyhan et al. [31] is introduced at this point: the transfer rates of atoms such as C,O and H through the species in the reaction mechanism are calculated through the reaction flow analysis in necessity analysis method. The flow of atom a between species i and species j through formation or consumption is calculated through the equations (3.19) and (3.20).

In order to consider sensitivity values of each species' (sensitivity coefficients) in the new approach proposed in this study, sensitivity coefficients are considered simultaneously with the reaction flow analysis as shown in the below equation (for the forward reactions);

$$f_{ijf}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}''} = \frac{f_{-1} - 1}{f_{-2} - 1}$$
(4.4)

$$c_{ijf}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}'} = \frac{c_{-1} - 1}{c_{-2} - 1}$$
(4.5)

where  $f_{ijf}^{a}$  is relative transfer of atom a through formation of species i from species j multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through forward reactions (the f notation in the equation points out forward reactions),  $c_{ijf}^{a}$  is the relative transfer of atom a through consumption of species i to species j multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through forward reactions (the f notation in the equation points out forward reactions),  $r_{k}$  is the reaction rate coefficient of reaction k,  $v'_{jk}$  is the stoichiometric coefficient of species j in reaction k,  $\frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a}$  is the ratio of the number of atoms  $n_j^a$  to the total number of atoms transported in the reaction,  $v_{ik}''$  is the stoichiometric coefficient of species i in reaction k,  $S_{(i,k)}$  is the sensitivity coefficient of species i in reaction k,  $S_{(j,k)}$  is the sensitivity coefficient of species j in reaction k,  $I_{(i)}$  is predefined importance value for species i,  $I_{(j)}$  is predefined importance value for species j.

If there is not any backward reaction in the reaction mechanism, equations (4.4) and (4.5) can be used to calculate formation and consumption values of species. However, in a reaction system, backward reactions may also occur. In order to consider the backward reactions, the following equations are improved,

$$f_{ijb}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}'} = \frac{f_{-1} - 2}{f_{-2} - 2}$$
(4.6)

$$c_{ijb}^{a} = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{ik}''} = \frac{c_{-1} - 2}{c_{-2} - 2}$$
(4.7)

where  $f_{ij\ b}^{a}$  is relative transfer of atom a through formation of species i from species j multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through backward reactions (the b notation in the equation points out backward reactions),  $c_{ij\ b}^{a}$  is the relative transfer of atom a through consumption of species i to species j multiplied with sum of both species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) through backward reactions (the f notation in the equation points out forward reactions).

If both forward and backward reactions occur in the reaction mechanism, the total amount of formation and consumption values that a species has can now be summed considering both forward and backward reactions as follows;

$$f_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{n} \frac{f_{-1} + f_{-1} - 2}{f_{-2} + f_{-2} - 2}$$
(4.8)

$$f_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{N_a} \left( \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_a} r_k v'_{jk} v''_{ik} \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}] + \sum_{k=1}^{N_a} r_k v''_{jk} v'_{ik} \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_a} r_k v''_{ik} + \sum_{k=1}^{N_a} r_k v''_{ik}} \right)$$
(4.9)

$$c_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{n} \frac{c_{-1} + c_{-1} + 2}{c_{-2} + c_{-2} + 2}$$
(4.10)

$$c_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{N_{a}} \left( \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{k}} r_{k} v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}] + \sum_{k=1}^{N_{k}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] [I_{(i)} + I_{(j)}]}{\sum_{k=1}^{N_{k}} r_{k} v_{ik}' + \sum_{k=1}^{N_{k}} r_{k} v_{ik}''} \right)$$
(4.11)

In this equation, sensitivity coefficients are multiplied with reaction flow calculations through each reaction, and summed in the end considering both forward and backward reactions. It can be seen that not only one species' sensitivity coefficients, but both species' (species i and species j) sensitivity coefficients are considered together. There is also another control parameter in this equation that is called as I (importance). Some important species, such as products, reactants and by-products are assigned a pre-defined high importance value, and all the other species are assigned an importance value of 1. The basic idea of introducing an importance value for each species is to give a high formation  $f_{ij}$  or consumption  $c_{ij}$  values to the species which contributes to the formation or consumption of important species. After this calculation, each species is assigned a necessity value according to maximum of its formation or consumption value,

$$N_i = \max(f_{ij}, c_{ij}) \tag{4.12}$$

Finally, all of the species are ranked according to their necessity values. Different cutoff levels are implemented for necessity values, and a species which have a necessity level lower than the cutoff level is defined as unimportant and removed from the reaction mechanism. Different skeletal mechanisms are obtained according to the removal of unimportant species from the reaction mechanism based on different cutoff levels. And skeletal mechanism that gives the most consistent results is defined as "reduced mechanism".

During the simulations and observations of the results it was seen that the new improved method gives very consistent results in small time intervals such as 4.2 e-2

miliseconds (shown in the following chapter), but it gives considerably worse results for longer time intervals such as 1.0 second for the same cutoff levels. After this problem had been seen, it was decided to improve equations between (4.4 - 4.11), and it was seen that removing normalization section of equations (4.4-4.7)(denominator parts of equations 4.4-4.7) and also removing "important parameter" from the equations (I(i) and I(j)) gives better results not also for small time intervals such as 4.2 E-02 but also for longer time intervals such as 1.0 s. The idea of removing normalization part of the equations was creating an equation without considering just one species' stoichiometric coefficient values. As it is seen in equations (4.4-4.7), just one species' stoichiometric coefficient values are considered for the normalization. In contrast, both species' stoichiometric coefficient values are considered in the numerator part of the same equations. The idea of removing the importance parameter from the equation is relying on the sensitivity analysis and reaction flow analysis results instead of intervention the reaction mechanism by adding another control parameter.

The new derived equations based on the above assumptions are explained below;

The flow of atom "a" between species i and species j through formation or consumption multiplied with the sum of each species' sensitivity coefficients (species i and species j) are calculated for forward reactions as follows;

$$f_{ij f}^{a} = \sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}]$$
(4.13)

$$c_{ij f}^{a} = \sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}]$$
(4.14)

And the flow of atom a between species i and j through formation or consumption multiplied with the sum of each species' sensitivity coefficients (sensitivity coefficients) are calculated for backward reactions as follows;

$$f_{ij b}^{a} = \sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}]$$
(4.15)

$$c_{ijb}^{a} = \sum_{k=1}^{N_{R}} r_{k} v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_{j}^{a}}{\Delta n_{k}^{a}} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}]$$
(4.16)

If both forward and backward reactions occur in the reaction mechanism, the total amount of formation and consumption values that a species has can now be summed considering both forward and backward reactions as follows;

$$f_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{n} \left( f_{ij \ f}^{a} + f_{ij \ b}^{a} \right)$$
(4.17)

$$f_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{N_a} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} r_k v'_{jk} v''_{ik} \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] + \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} r_k v''_{jk} v'_{ik} \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] \right)$$
(4.18)

$$c_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{n} \left( c_{ij \, f}^{a} + c_{ij \, b}^{a} \right)$$
(4.19)

$$c_{ij} = \sum_{a=1}^{N_a} \left( \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} r_k v_{jk}'' v_{ik}' \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] + \sum_{k=1}^{N_R} r_k v_{jk}' v_{ik}'' \frac{n_j^a}{\Delta n_k^a} [S_{(i,k)} + S_{(j,k)}] \right)$$
(4.20)

At the end, each species is assigned a necessity value according to maximum of its formation or consumption value multiplied with sensitivity coefficients via using equation (4.12).

Different cutoff levels are implemented for necessity values, and the species which have a necessity level lower than the cutoff level is defined as unimportant and removed from the reaction mechanism. The implementation of the cutoff levels is illustrated in the below figure. After necessity values of each species is calculated, the cutoff procedure begins and deletes the species which has a lower necessity value assigned by the user. For example, seven different cutoff levels are defined in the below figure, and according to these cut off levels, cutoff 1 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-40, cutoff 2 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-36, cutoff 3 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-31, cutoff 4 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-29, cutoff 5 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-27, cutoff 6 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-27, cutoff 7 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-27, cutoff 7 deletes the species which has a necessity value lower than 1.0E-21. Continuous lines on the graphs correspond to the cutoff levels.

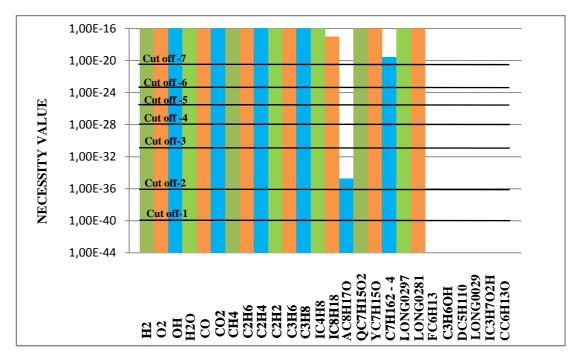


Figure 4.2 : Implementation of the cut-off levels according to the necessity values of the species

Different skeletal mechanisms are derived according to the removal of unimportant species from the reaction mechanism based on different cutoff levels. Consistencies of the skeletal mechanisms are validated by comparing the predictions of the distribution of important species in the batch reactor. During the simulations C/O ratio, temperature and contact times are changed. And skeletal mechanism that gives the most consistent results is defined as "reduced mechanism".

### **5. RESULTS**

# 5.1 Implementing "Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity And Reaction Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction" Method

Before getting started with i-octane reaction mechanism, the new improved method is validated with a smaller mechanism (with methane reaction mechanism consisting of 26 species and 108 reactions). The main idea of using a smaller mechanism is to save the computation time for the validation of the code. I-octane detailed mechanism (LLNL detailed mechanism) that will be used in this study consists of 857 species and 7193 reactions [3]. Making a simulation and observing the results of such a big mechanism requires much time. For instance, performing a sensitivity analysis for such a big mechanism may require days of calculation according to the conditions. As mentioned before, in order to save the validation time of the method, the FORTRAN code is first tested with the methane reaction mechanism. This reaction mechanism consists of 26 species and 108 reactions. Thus making a calculation with such a smaller mechanism (comparing to i-octane mechanism) requires considerably much less time.

The simulations of catalytic partial oxidation of methane and i-octane for homogenous gas phase are performed in DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> [6], and the simulations of the gases after catalyst are performed in DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> [6]. The details of DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup> and DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> are explained in the following two sections.

### 5.2 DETCHEM BATCH Code

The batch code simulates homogenous gas-phase and heterogeneous surface reactions in a batch reactor. Time dependent pressure, volume and temperature profiles can be specified by the user. Governing equations used in Batch code are as follows;

$$\frac{\mathrm{dn}_{k}}{\mathrm{dt}} = V \,\omega_{k} + A \,s_{k} \qquad \text{gas-phase species}$$
(5.1)

$$\frac{dn_k}{dt} = A s_k$$
 surface species (5.2)

$$pV = nRT$$
 ideal gas equation (5.3)

where  $\omega_k$  is the gas phase reaction rate,  $s_k$  is the surface reaction rate, A is the catalytic surface area, and V is the reactor volume, respectively. The species concentrations  $n_k$  are expressed in terms of mole numbers. As it was explained in the sensitivity analysis calculation section, sensitivity calculations can also be performed in DETCHEM<sup>BATCH</sup>.

## 5.3 DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> Code

1

DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> code simulates the behavior of plug flow chemical reactors. And the code is improved for the non-dispersive one dimensional flow of chemically reacting ideal gas mixture. Governing equations used in Plug code are as follows;

$$\frac{d(\rho u A_c)}{dz} = A_s \sum_{k=1}^{kg} \dot{s}_k M_k$$
(5.4)

$$\rho u A_{c} \frac{dY_{k}}{dz} + Y_{k} A_{s} \sum_{k=1}^{kg} \dot{s}_{k} M_{k} = M_{k} (A_{s} \dot{s}_{k} + A_{c} \dot{\omega}_{k})$$
(5.5)

$$\rho u A_{c} \frac{d(C_{p})}{dz} + \sum_{k=1}^{kg} \dot{\omega}_{k} h_{k} M_{k} A_{c} + \sum_{k=1}^{kg} \dot{s}_{k} h_{k} M_{k} A_{s} = U A_{s} (T_{W} - T)$$
(5.6)

$$pM = \rho RT \tag{5.7}$$

The above equations represents total continuity, species continuity, energy, and the equation of state respectively. In addition to these equations, residence time of gas is calculated through the below differential equation,

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}\tau}{\mathrm{d}z} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{u}} \tag{5.8}$$

In order to compensate model limitations, mass transfer coefficients can be used additionally. They approximate the "resistance" to species mass transport between the mean composition and the composition at the reacting channel surface. The mass transfer coefficients are defined by the following relationship,

$$s_k M_k = h_k (\rho_s Y_{k,s} - \rho_{k,m})$$
 (5.9)

where  $h_k$  is the mass transfer coefficient, which can be represented in nondimensional form using the Sherwood numbers,

$$Sh = \frac{h_k d}{D_{im}}$$
(5.10)

The Sherwood numbers are calculated locally using standard correlations.

For the constant wall temperature, the Nussult number is defined as,

$$Nu_{T} = 3.657 + 8.827 \left(\frac{1000}{Gz}\right)^{-0.545} exp\left(\frac{-48.2}{Gz}\right)$$
(5.11)

For the case of constant heat flux,

$$Nu_{\rm H} = 4.364 + 13.18 \left(\frac{1000}{\rm Gz}\right)^{-0.545} \exp\left(\frac{-60.2}{\rm Gz}\right)$$
(5.12)

where Gz is the Graetz number for the heat transfer. In the case of mass transfer, Sherwood numbers are expressed by the same equation with the Gz replaced by the Greatz number for mass transfer. Since the Greatz number number is calculated as a function of reactor position, the mass and heat transfer coefficient calculated in DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> are the local values.

In DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> the standard implicit code LIMEX is used to solve the coupled governing equations. DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> offers various options to solve the problem. The temperature solution offers isothermal, non-isothermal, adiabatic and non-adiabatic conditions. In addition to these, the axial temperature profile can be specified by a subroutine. In isothermal as well as in the axial temperature profile case the energy equation is not solved. The species transport can be modeled for Gas-phase and the Surface reactions. As a special case, the surface reactions can be specified to take place on washcoat.

Though DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> is essentially a one dimensional model, it supports a number of geometrical configuration (The mass and heat transfer coefficients are specific to the flow geometry). The configurations supported currently are cylindrical, cylindrical with gradually increasing cross-sectional area, triangular, square, hexagonal and a sinusoidal geometry.

### **5.4 Simulations**

Simulations are performed at first for methane reaction mechanism then they are performed for i-octane LLNL detailed reaction mechanism.

### 5.4.1 Results of The Batch Simulation With Methane Mechanism

The list of the species of detailed methane reaction mechanism is shown in the below table:

 Table 5.1 : All species in the detailed methane reaction mechanism

| $CH_4$                           | $O_2$    | 0                 | $H_2O$             | Н                  | $HO_2$            | $H_2O_2$  | $H_2$     |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| CO                               | $CO_2$   | CH <sub>2</sub> O | CH <sub>2</sub> OH | CH <sub>3</sub> OH | CH <sub>3</sub> O | $CH_2$    | $C_2H_2$  |
| CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> H | $C_2H_6$ | СНО               | OH                 | CH <sub>3</sub>    | СН                | $CH_2(s)$ | $CH_3O_2$ |
| $C_2H_4$                         | $N_2$    |                   |                    |                    |                   |           |           |

Initial conditions and initial mole fractions that are used in methane partial oxidation simulation for C/O=1.0 is shown in table 5.2 and table 5.3.

Table 5.2 : Initial parameters of methane simulation for C/O=1.0

| Parameter                | Value   |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.8 e-6 |
| C/O                      | 1       |
| Pressure (bar)           | 10      |
| Temperature (K)          | 1005.78 |

Table 5.3 : Gas phase composition for C/O=1

| Species               | Mole Fraction |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| $O_2$                 | 0.1477        |
| CH <sub>4</sub>       | 0.2954        |
| <b>N</b> <sub>2</sub> | 0.5569        |

After the simulation was performed according to the inlet conditions (table 5.2 and 5.3) through improved FORTRAN code based on the proposed reduction method, the below relative necessity values for each species are obtained as follows:

| Species                          | Necessity Value |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| CH <sub>4</sub>                  | 5.06E-10        |
| $O_2$                            | 4.31E-08        |
| 0                                | 3.92E-13        |
| $H_2O$                           | 2.59E-10        |
| Н                                | 1.06E-12        |
| $H_2O_2$                         | 3.83E-11        |
| $H_2$                            | 2.23E-12        |
| CO                               | 2.31E-11        |
| $CO_2$                           | 4.51E-12        |
| $CH_2O$                          | 3.42E-10        |
| СНО                              | 5.68E-11        |
| CH <sub>2</sub> OH               | 9.32E-12        |
| OH                               | 3.48E-10        |
| CH <sub>3</sub> OH               | 1.53E-11        |
| CH <sub>3</sub>                  | 5.89E-10        |
| CH <sub>3</sub> O                | 1.35E-11        |
| CH                               | 1.10E-24        |
| CH <sub>2</sub>                  | 6.36E-17        |
| $CH_2(S)$                        | 1.03E-17        |
| $C_2H_2$                         | 1.86E-35        |
| CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>   | 4.31E-08        |
| CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> H | 7.54E-14        |
| $C_2H_4$                         | 2.60E-20        |
| $C_2H_6$                         | 1.72E-12        |
| $N_2$                            | 4.31E-08        |

**Table 5.4 :** Relative necessity values of each species in CPOX of methane

Different cutoff levels are defined according to relative necessity values of species, different skeletal mechanisms are obtained based on these cutoff levels. These cutoff levels can be seen in the below diagram. Cutoff 1 removes the species from the mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-24, cutoff 2 removes the species from the mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-17, cutoff 3 removes the species from the mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-16, cutoff 4 removes the species from the mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-16 have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 and cutoff 5 removes the species from the mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-13 mechanism which have a necessity value lower than 1.0E-12.

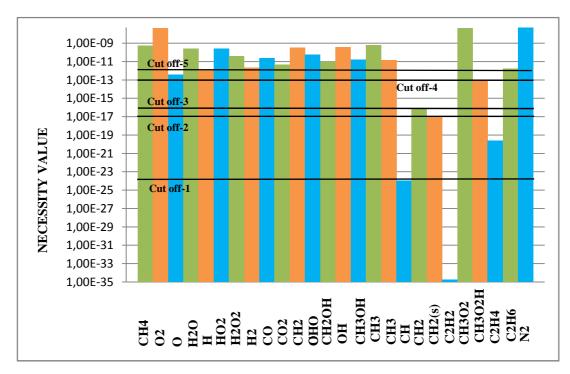


Figure 5.1 : Implementation of the cutoff levels according to the necessity values of the species for CPOX of methane

The list of the removed species numbers and the remaining total reaction numbers are shown in table 5.5.

**Table 5.5 :** Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal mechanisms for CPOX of methane: C/O=1.0

| Mechanism  | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Reactions |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Detailed   | 26                          | 108                 |
| Skeletal_1 | 24                          | 97                  |
| Skeletal_2 | 22                          | 89                  |
| Skeletal_3 | 21                          | 84                  |
| Skeletal_4 | 20                          | 78                  |
| Skeletal_5 | 19                          | 61                  |

The list of the deleted species are shown in table 4.7.

Table 5.6 : The list of the deleted species according to each skeletal mechanism

| Mechanism  | Deleted Species |    |          |           |        |                                  |   |  |
|------------|-----------------|----|----------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Skeletal_1 | $C_2H_2$        | CH |          |           |        |                                  |   |  |
| Skeletal_2 | $C_2H_2$        | CH | $C_2H_4$ | $CH_2(s)$ |        |                                  |   |  |
| Skeletal_3 | $C_2H_2$        | CH | $C_2H_4$ | $CH_2(s)$ | $CH_2$ |                                  |   |  |
| Skeletal_4 | $C_2H_2$        | CH | $C_2H_4$ | $CH_2(s)$ | $CH_2$ | CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> H |   |  |
| Skeletal_5 | $C_2H_2$        | CH | $C_2H_4$ | $CH_2(s)$ | $CH_2$ | CH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> H | 0 |  |

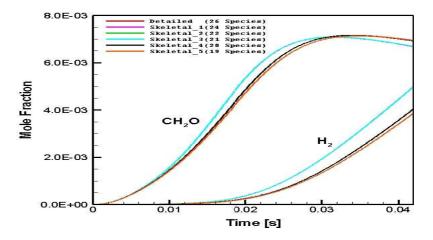
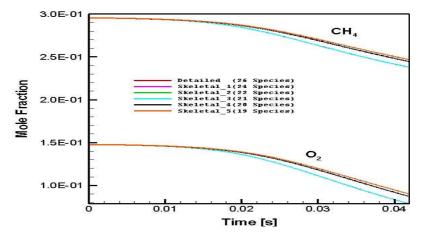
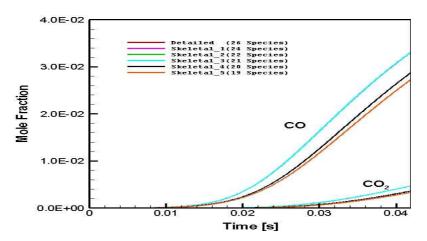


Figure 5.2 : Numerically predicted  $CH_2O$  and  $H_2$  distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K



**Figure 5.3** : Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K



**Figure 5.4 :** Numerically predicted CO<sub>2</sub> and CO distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K

As it can be seen from the above graphics, skeletal 1 to skeletal 3 mechanisms give almost the same results with the detailed mechanism, but mole fraction profiles of skeletal 4 and skeletal 5 deviate from the detailed mechanism. The differences (or errors) from the detailed mechanism of skeletal 1 to skeletal 3 mechanisms are lower than 1%. However, the differences with skeletal 4 and skeletal 5 mechanisms increase. The meaning of error here is the deviation of the mole fraction results of the skeletal mechanisms from the detailed mechanism mole fraction results in a percentage interval. Error levels of mole fraction results of skeletal mechanisms are calculated through equation (5.1)

Error = 
$$\left(\frac{X_{det} - X_{skel}}{X_{det}}\right) \cdot 100\%$$
 (5.1)

where  $X_{det}$  represents mole fraction of the detailed mechanism, and  $X_{skel}$  represents mole fraction result of the skeletal mechanism.

Error levels of the skeletal mechanisms at 4.2E-02s are given in the below table.

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | O <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | CO<br>Error% | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>3</sub> OH<br>Error% |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                       | 0.00         | 0.00                      | 0.00                      | 0.00                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00                         |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.06                     | 0.00                     | 0.08                       | 0.09         | 0.02                      | 0.02                      | 0.02                        | 0.15                                    | 0.08                         |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.06                     | 0.06                     | 0.08                       | 0.09         | 0.02                      | 0.02                      | 0.02                        | 0.16                                    | 0.09                         |
| Skeletal_4 | 18.87                    | 10.83                    | 14.13                      | 12.99        | 29.57                     | 2.74                      | 3.55                        | 10.87                                   | 6.52                         |
| Skeletal_5 | 22.46                    | 14.54                    | 20.08                      | 21.13        | 29.11                     | 3.70                      | 3.92                        | 16.37                                   | 9.39                         |

**Table 5.7 :** Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of methane: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K

According to the error levels, skeletal-3 mechanism is chosen as the reduced mechanism for this case and it is shown with a red color in the below table.

The simulations aren't performed just for one exact time. The next simulation is performed for 0.2 seconds.

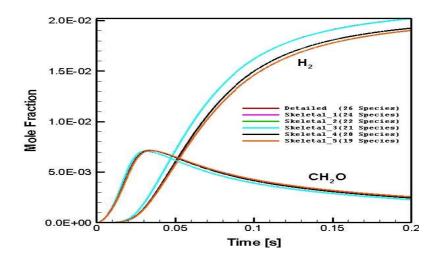


Figure 5.5 : Numerically predicted  $CH_2O$  and  $H_2$  distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K, t=0.2s

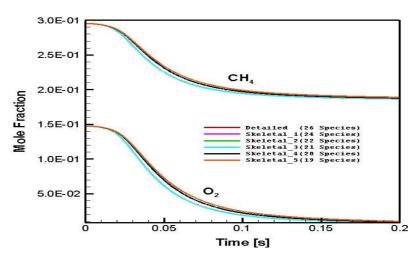
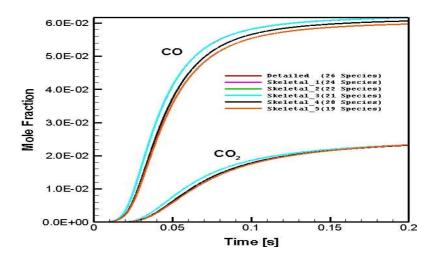


Figure 5.6 : Numerically predicted  $CH_4$  and  $O_2$  distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K, t=0.2s



**Figure 5.7 :** Numerically predicted CO<sub>2</sub> and CO distribution in CPOX of methane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.0, 1005.78 K, t=0.2s

It is seen again that skeletal-1 to skeletal-3 mechanisms give very consistent results. The differences from the detailed mechanisms are below 0.1 %. Skeletal 4 mechanism gives for all species an error level below 10 % except  $O_2$ . For  $O_2$  the difference is about 15 %. Skeletal 5 mechanism can not predict  $O_2$ , CH<sub>2</sub>O, CH<sub>3</sub>OH mole fractions very accurately. The errors of all skeletal mechanisms at 0.2 time is given in the below table:

**Table 5.8 :** Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species<br/>distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K,<br/>t=0.2s

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>%Error | O <sub>2</sub><br>%Error | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>%Error | CO<br>%Error | CO <sub>2</sub><br>%Error | CH <sub>4</sub><br>%Error | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>%Error | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>%Error | CH₃OH<br>%Error |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                       | 0.00         | 0.00                      | 0.00                      | 0.00                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00            |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.02                     | 0.00                     | 0.01                       | 0.03         | 0.05                      | 0.01                      | 0.01                        | 0.07                                    | 0.05            |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.02                     | 0.08                     | 0.01                       | 0.03         | 0.05                      | 0.01                      | 0.02                        | 0.08                                    | 0.06            |
| Skeletal_4 | 4.69                     | 14.79                    | 0.70                       | 1.60         | 0.52                      | 0.63                      | 7.20                        | 0.11                                    | 6.70            |
| Skeletal_5 | 5.81                     | 27.85                    | 1.65                       | 3.20         | 0.01                      | 1.26                      | 12.16                       | 3.89                                    | 15.05           |

It is seen again that skeletal-3 mechanism gives very good results, and it is chosen as the reduced mechanism for the new condition. After these calculations, it is seen that the code gives consistent results for methane CPOX reaction mechanism. Finally, it is possible to delete up to 5 species and 24 reactions without any lose of information in the CPOX simulations of methane mechanism. So, it is decided to make further calculations with the detailed i-octane mechanism.

### 5.4.2 Results of The Batch Simulations With The LLNL I-Octane Mechanism

As the last simulation (methane detailed reaction mechanism) was performed through improved FORTRAN code that correlates with DETHCEM<sup>BATCH</sup>, i-octane simulations will also be performed in the same code.

Applicability of the proposed reduction method for the CPOX study of i-octane will be investigated in this section. In more detail, fuel and oxygen consumption, major products ( $H_2$ , CO,  $H_2O$  and  $CO_2$ ) and by-products (methane, ethylene, propylene and iso-butylene) occurrence will be examined. All these by-products play a significant role as coke and soot precursors, hence understanding the behavior of these byproducts is crucial to understand coke formation in the catalyst. Accurate and fast prediction of fuel, oxygen, major products and by-products by the reduced mechanisms will be investigated through the simulations. The parameters used at i-octane batch code simulations (not the mole fractions, but parameters) are always constant (except reactor temperature, C/O ratio and simulation time). As it is seen in table 5.9, the first simulation time is chosen as 4.2 E-02 s. And the reason of specifically selecting this time is the occurrence of the contact time specifically at this time. Because the first aim of this study is to validate the proposed method for rich conditions, C/O ratios are set for 1.2, 1.6 and 2.0. But, the conformity of the code for lean mixtures will be investigated, as well. C/O ratio for lean mixture is set as 0.8. The first simulation is performed for C/O=1.6 and 4.2E-02 seconds. The parameters and initial mole fractions used in the simulation for this case are shown in table (5.9) and table (5.10), respectively;

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.83 E-06 |
| Diameter (m)                     | 0.019     |
| Radius (m)                       | 9.50 E-03 |
| Length (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 2.83 E-04 |
| Pressure (Pa)                    | 101325    |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1005.78   |
| C/O                              | 1.6       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 4.2 E-02  |

Table 5.9 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.6

Table 5.10 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.6

| Species        | Mole Fraction |
|----------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$   | 5.71E-02      |
| $O_2$          | 1.43E-01      |
| N <sub>2</sub> | 8.00E-01      |

The results of the simulations are given respectively. The remaining reaction numbers and species numbers can be seen in the below table.

| Mechanism   | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Reactions |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Detailed    | 857                         | 7191                |
| Skeletal_1  | 587                         | 5473                |
| Skeletal_2  | 515                         | 4827                |
| Skeletal_3  | 434                         | 4103                |
| Skeletal _4 | 382                         | 3599                |
| Skeletal _5 | 338                         | 3169                |
| Skeletal _6 | 312                         | 2903                |
| Skeletal _7 | 287                         | 2723                |

**Table 5.11 :** Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletalmechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

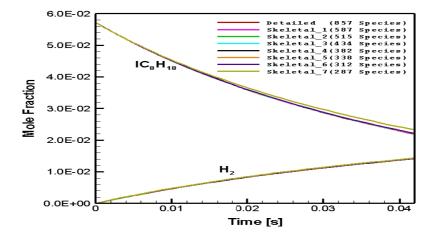


Figure 5.8 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  and  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

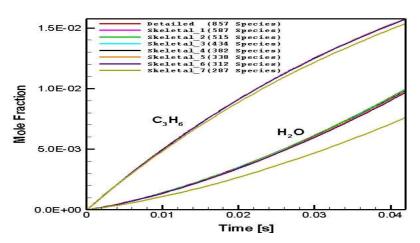


Figure 5.9 : Numerically predicted  $H_2O$  and  $C_3H_6$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

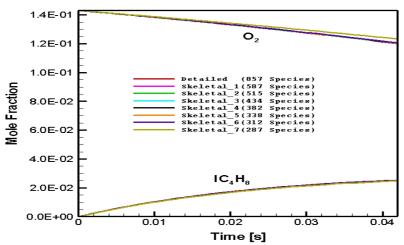
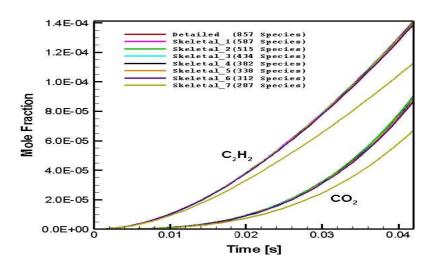


Figure 5.10 : Numerically predicted  $O_2$  and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K



**Figure 5.11 :** Numerically predicted C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

In addition to the above main products and by-products, some of the main products, by-products and radical results can be found in the appendix section.

It is seen on the graphics that skeletal mechanisms give similar profiles for each observed species. But, it is not easy to compare the results just according to the mole fraction profiles on the graphics, or it can even be misleading sometimes. Because it can be just a rough estimation for the comparison of detailed and skeletal mechanisms. The main idea of observing the graphics is to see whether or not skeletal mechanisms give similar mole fraction profiles. In order to compare the detailed and skeletal mechanisms in more detail, it is better to investigate the error levels of each skeletal mechanism. The error levels of the skeletal mechanisms for the important reactants, products and by-products are shown in tables 5.12 and 5.13

(C/O = 1.6 and simulation time is 4.2 e- 2 s). The best skeletal mechanism (maximum deleted species with minimum error) is shown with a red color in the tables.

| Mechanism   | H <sub>2</sub> Error % | O <sub>2</sub> Error % | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error % | CO<br>Error % | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error % | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error % | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error % | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error % |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1  | 0.01                   | 0.00                   | 0.02                        | 0.02          | 0.01                       | 0.00                       | 0.00                         | 0.00                                     |
| Skeletal _2 | 0.01                   | 0.01                   | 0.06                        | 0.07          | 0.02                       | 0.01                       | 0.01                         | 0.01                                     |
| Skeletal _3 | 0.11                   | 0.14                   | 1.24                        | 0.97          | 1.97                       | 0.01                       | 0.67                         | 0.15                                     |
| Skeletal _4 | 0.13                   | 0.15                   | 1.36                        | 1.07          | 2.12                       | 0.03                       | 0.72                         | 0.14                                     |
| Skeletal _5 | 0.19                   | 0.20                   | 1.80                        | 1.59          | 2.68                       | 0.07                       | 0.92                         | 0.10                                     |
| Skeletal _6 | 0.30                   | 0.32                   | 2.79                        | 2.42          | 3.95                       | 0.01                       | 1.43                         | 0.12                                     |
| Skeletal _7 | 0.60                   | 2.66                   | 30.87                       | 26.19         | 25.63                      | 3.96                       | 12.53                        | 0.00                                     |

**Table 5.12 :** (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

**Table 5.13 :** (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

| Mechanism   | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub><br>Error % | CH <sub>3</sub><br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> CHO<br>Error% |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Skeletal _1 | 0.02                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.01                                     | 0.00                                       | 0.01                      | 0.02         | 0.01           | 0.01                          |
| Skeletal _2 | 0.04                                    | 0.11                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                     | 0.02                                       | 0.01                      | 0.04         | 0.11           | 0.04                          |
| Skeletal _3 | 0.31                                    | 0.60                                    | 0.04                                    | 0.06                                     | 0.28                                       | 0.00                      | 0.92         | 0.93           | 0.75                          |
| Skeletal _4 | 0.44                                    | 0.70                                    | 0.03                                    | 0.06                                     | 0.32                                       | 0.00                      | 1.04         | 1.09           | 0.86                          |
| Skeletal _5 | 0.58                                    | 0.90                                    | 0.02                                    | 0.10                                     | 0.44                                       | 0.02                      | 1.53         | 1.64           | 1.27                          |
| Skeletal _6 | 1.07                                    | 1.59                                    | 0.17                                    | 0.20                                     | 0.71                                       | 0.17                      | 2.67         | 2.95           | 2.33                          |
| Skeletal _7 | 6.98                                    | 20.12                                   | 2.51                                    | 1.81                                     | 5.94                                       | 4.48                      | 23.22        | 25.89          | 21.46                         |

Error levels of skeletal 1, skeletal 2 and skeletal 3 mechanisms are lower than 2 %. Skeletal 4, skeletal 5 and skeletal 6 mechanisms give lower than 4 % error levels. Error levels of skeletal 7 mechanism increase sharply for some species such as  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$ .

CPU times of the detailed mechanism and all the skeletal mechanisms are shown in table 5.14.

**Table 5.14 :** CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=1.6,1005.78 K

| Mechanism   | CPU Time | Mechanism   | CPU Time |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Detailed    | 2,31     | Skeletal _4 | 0,58     |
| Skeletal_1  | 1,29     | Skeletal _5 | 0,51     |
| Skeletal _2 | 1,17     | Skeletal _6 | 0,48     |
| Skeletal _3 | 1,06     | Skeletal _7 | 0,41     |

Finally, skeletal-6 is chosen as the reduced mechanism for C/O=1.6 and 4.2E-02 seconds. Because it gives consistent results without much loss of information and reduces the CPU times well. Remaining species versus error % graphs are also plotted for some species, and they can be seen below.

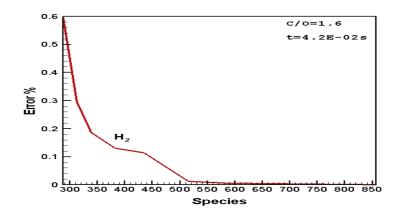


Figure 5.12 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $H_2$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

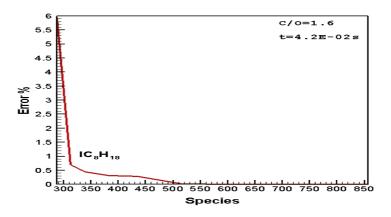
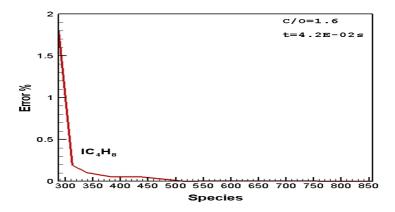


Figure 5.13 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_8H_{18}$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K



**Figure 5.14 :** Remaining Species –Error % of IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K

Simulation is not performed just for one case; it is performed for different cases, as well. The next simulation is performed for C/O=2.0 and 4.2E-02s case. The parameters and initial mole fractions of this case are shown in the following tables,

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.83 E-06 |
| Diameter (m)                     | 0.019     |
| Radius (m)                       | 9.50 E-03 |
| Length (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 2.83 E-04 |
| Pressure (Pa)                    | 101325    |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 998.26    |
| C/O                              | 2.0       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 4.2 E-02  |

**Table 5.15 :** Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=2.0

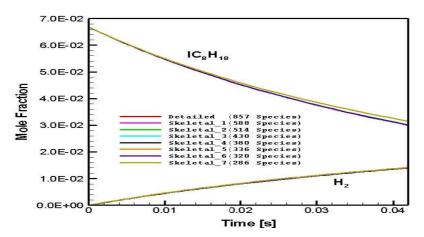
Table 5.16 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=2.0

| Species      | Mole Fraction |
|--------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$ | 6.67E-02      |
| $O_2$        | 1.33E-01      |
| $N_2$        | 8.00E-01      |

The results of the simulations are given respectively. The remaining reaction numbers and species numbers can be seen in the below table.

**Table 5.17** : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletalmechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

| Mechanism   | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Remaining Reactions |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Detailed    | 857                         | 7191                          |
| Skeletal_1  | 588                         | 5475                          |
| Skeletal _2 | 514                         | 4821                          |
| Skeletal _3 | 430                         | 4049                          |
| Skeletal _4 | 380                         | 3489                          |
| Skeletal _5 | 336                         | 3155                          |
| Skeletal _6 | 320                         | 2933                          |
| Skeletal _7 | 286                         | 2701                          |



**Figure 5.15 :** Numerical prediction of  $H_2$  and  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

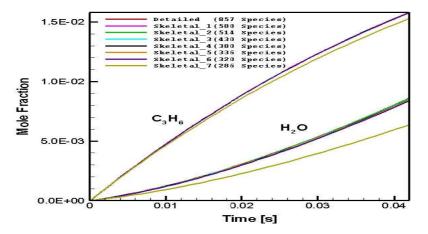


Figure 5.16 : Numerical prediction of  $H_2O$  and  $C_3H_6$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

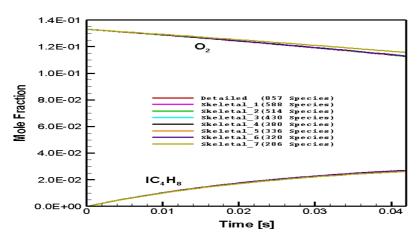
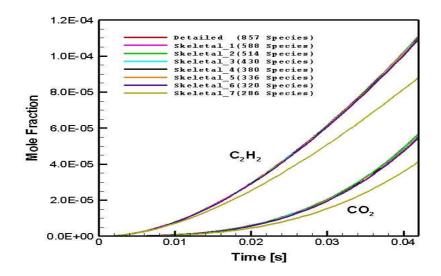


Figure 5.17 : Numerical prediction of O2 and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K



**Figure 5.18 :** Numerical prediction of C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

As it is seen on the graphics, all skeletal mechanisms give similar mole fraction profiles for C/O=2.0 case. In order to examine the results in detail, error levels are calculated again. Error levels of the skeletal mechanisms for C/O=2.0 and 4.2E-02 seconds can be seen in table 5.18 and table 5.19. The best skeletal mechanism is shown with a red color in the tables.

In addition to the above main products and by-products, some of the main products, by-products and radical results (CH<sub>3</sub>, OH, HCCO, CH<sub>2</sub>CHO) are shown in the appendix section, as well. But, error levels of all considered species are shown in table 5.18 and table 5.19. And as it is seen from the graphs and error levels, the method gives consistent results for radicals, as well.

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>Error % | O <sub>2</sub><br>Error % | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error % | CO<br>Error % | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error % | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error % | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error % | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error % |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.00                      | 0.00                      | 0.02                        | 0.02          | 0.01                       | 0.00                       | 0.00                         | 0.00                                     |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.02                      | 0.01                      | 0.07                        | 0.09          | 0.06                       | 0.01                       | 0.03                         | 0.02                                     |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.12                      | 0.14                      | 1.37                        | 1.01          | 2.58                       | 0.00                       | 0.75                         | 0.13                                     |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.14                      | 0.15                      | 1.49                        | 1.12          | 2.72                       | 0.01                       | 0.80                         | 0.13                                     |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.19                      | 0.20                      | 1.96                        | 1.66          | 3.30                       | 0.07                       | 1.00                         | 0.06                                     |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.26                      | 0.27                      | 2.67                        | 2.22          | 4.04                       | 0.13                       | 1.34                         | 0.09                                     |
| Skeletal_7 | 0.01                      | 2.63                      | 34.95                       | 28.19         | 27.10                      | 4.03                       | 13.44                        | 3.72                                     |

**Table 5.18 :** (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

| Mechanism   | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>3</sub><br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> CHO<br>Error% |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1  | 0.02                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.01                                     | 0.00                                      | 0.00                      | 0.03         | 0.01           | 0.01                          |
| Skeletal_2  | 0.06                                    | 0.16                                    | 0.01                                    | 0.00                                     | 0.02                                      | 0.01                      | 0.05         | 0.06           | 0.04                          |
| Skeletal _3 | 0.32                                    | 0.67                                    | 0.06                                    | 0.09                                     | 0.24                                      | 0.02                      | 1.01         | 0.98           | 0.75                          |
| Skeletal _4 | 0.47                                    | 0.74                                    | 0.05                                    | 0.10                                     | 0.26                                      | 0.02                      | 1.13         | 1.13           | 0.86                          |
| Skeletal _5 | 0.62                                    | 0.97                                    | 0.05                                    | 0.14                                     | 0.36                                      | 0.01                      | 1.63         | 1.69           | 1.27                          |
| Skeletal _6 | 1.01                                    | 1.54                                    | 0.15                                    | 0.24                                     | 0.51                                      | 0.10                      | 2.38         | 2.54           | 1.94                          |
| Skeletal _7 | 7.13                                    | 20.46                                   | 3.21                                    | 2.52                                     | 4.99                                      | 4.75                      | 25.24        | 26.41          | 22.40                         |

**Table 5.19 :** (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

The error levels of skeletal 1, skeletal 2 and skeletal 3 are again lower than 2 %. Skeletal 4, skeletal 5 and skeletal 6 give lower than 4 % error levels. The error levels of skeletal 7 mechanism increase sharply again for some species.

CPU times of the detailed mechanism and all the skeletal mechanisms are shown in table 5.20.

**Table 5.20 :** CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=2.0,998.26 K

| Mechanism  | CPU Time |
|------------|----------|
| Detailed   | 2,26     |
| Skeletal_1 | 1,27     |
| Skeletal_2 | 1,16     |
| Skeletal_3 | 1,04     |
| Skeletal_4 | 0,58     |
| Skeletal_5 | 0,52     |
| Skeletal_6 | 0,46     |
| Skeletal_7 | 0,42     |

Finally, skeletal 6 is chosen again as the reduced mechanism. Because it gives consistent results without much loss of information and reduces the CPU times well. Remaining species versus error % graphs are plotted for some species again, and they can be seen below.

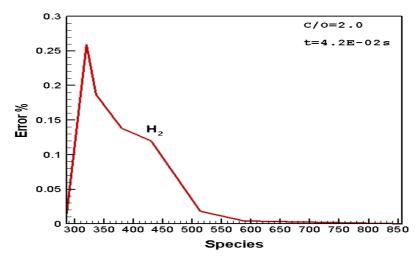


Figure 5.19 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $H_2$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

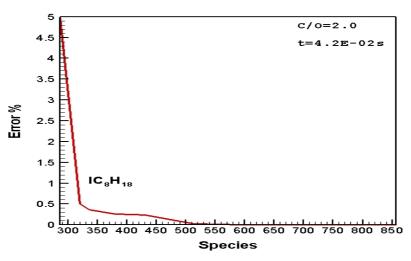


Figure 5.20 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_8H_{18}$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

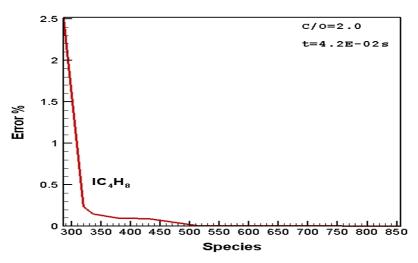


Figure 5.21 : Remaining Species –Error % of  $IC_4H_8$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K

The next simulation is performed for C/O=1.2 case. Simulation conditions of this case is shown in the table 5.21 and table 5.22,

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.83 E-06 |
| Diameter (m)                     | 0.019     |
| Radius (m)                       | 9.50 E-03 |
| Length (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 2.83 E-04 |
| Pressure (Pa)                    | 101325    |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1017.86   |
| C/O                              | 1.2       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 4.2 E-02  |

Table 5.21 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.2 and 4.2E-02 s

Table 5.22 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.2

| Species                         | Mole Fraction |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> | 4.62E-02      |
| $O_2$                           | 1.54E-01      |
| $N_2$                           | 8.00E-01      |
|                                 |               |

The remaining reaction and species numbers can be seen in table 5.23.

 Table 5.23 : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

| Mechanism  | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Remaining Reactions |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Detailed   | 857                         | 7191                          |
| Skeletal_1 | 591                         | 5505                          |
| Skeletal_2 | 521                         | 4907                          |
| Skeletal_3 | 436                         | 4149                          |
| Skeletal_4 | 389                         | 3659                          |
| Skeletal_5 | 343                         | 3191                          |
| Skeletal_6 | 320                         | 3073                          |
| Skeletal_7 | 293                         | 2729                          |

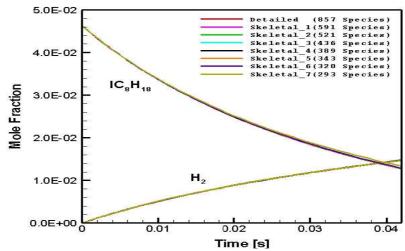


Figure 5.22 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  and  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

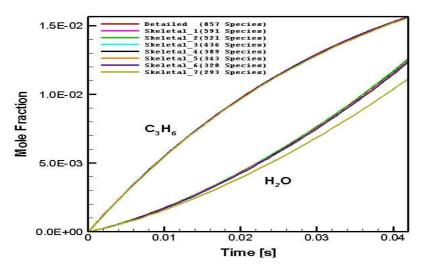
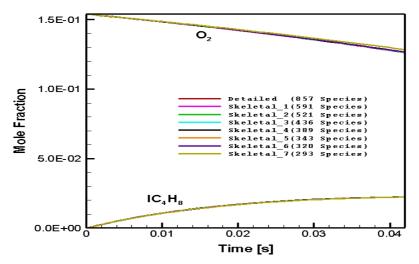


Figure 5.23 : Numerically predicted  $H_2O$  and  $C_3H_6$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K



**Figure 5.24 :** Numerically predicted  $O_2$  and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

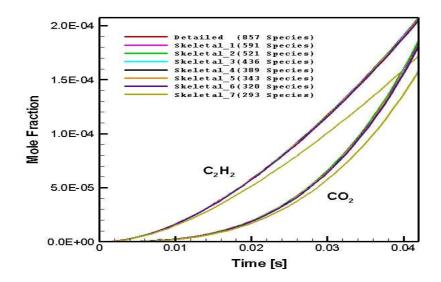


Figure 5.25 : Numerically predicted  $O_2$  and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

As it is seen on the graphics, all skeletal mechanisms give similar mole fraction profiles for C/O=1.2 case. In order to examine the results in detail, error levels are calculated again. Error levels of skeletal mechanisms for C/O=1.2 can be seen in table 5.24 and table 5.25. The best skeletal mechanism is shown with a red color in the tables. In addition to the main products and by-products some of the main products, by-product and radical results (CH<sub>3</sub>, OH, HCCO, CH<sub>2</sub>CHO) are shown in the appendix section, as well. Error levels of all of them are shown in table 5.24 and table 5.25. And as it is seen from the graphs and error levels, the method gives consistent results for radicals, as well.

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | O <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | CO<br>Error% | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.10                     | 0.14                     | 1.03                       | 0.87         | 1.38                      | 0.03                      | 0.55                        | 0.15                                    |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.11                     | 0.15                     | 1.11                       | 0.95         | 1.49                      | 0.04                      | 0.58                        | 0.16                                    |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.11                     | 0.15                     | 1.11                       | 0.93         | 1.48                      | 0.04                      | 0.57                        | 0.16                                    |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.14                     | 0.20                     | 1.44                       | 1.34         | 1.84                      | 0.04                      | 0.76                        | 0.20                                    |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.15                     | 0.20                     | 1.48                       | 1.35         | 1.86                      | 0.04                      | 0.76                        | 0.20                                    |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.27                     | 0.29                     | 2.05                       | 1.91         | 2.73                      | 0.12                      | 0.87                        | 0.21                                    |
| Skeletal_7 | 0.47                     | 1.69                     | 12.69                      | 12.65        | 14.77                     | 2.31                      | 6.49                        | 1.20                                    |

**Table 5.24 :** (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

| Mechanism  | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>3</sub><br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> CHO<br>Error% |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Detailed   | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                     | 0.00                                      | 0.00                      | 0.00         | 0.00           | 0.00                          |
| Skeletal_1 | 0.27                                    | 0.49                                    | 0.00                                    | 0.02                                     | 0.36                                      | 0.01                      | 0.02         | 0.01           | 0.00                          |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.36                                    | 0.56                                    | 0.02                                    | 0.02                                     | 0.40                                      | 0.03                      | 0.00         | 0.19           | 0.00                          |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.36                                    | 0.55                                    | 0.02                                    | 0.02                                     | 0.40                                      | 0.03                      | 0.80         | 0.89           | 0.78                          |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.44                                    | 0.72                                    | 0.06                                    | 0.02                                     | 0.52                                      | 0.05                      | 0.86         | 0.92           | 0.81                          |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.44                                    | 0.75                                    | 0.06                                    | 0.02                                     | 0.53                                      | 0.02                      | 1.30         | 1.34           | 1.18                          |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.53                                    | 1.19                                    | 0.76                                    | 0.04                                     | 0.79                                      | 0.08                      | 1.84         | 2.17           | 1.70                          |
| Skeletal_7 | 4.07                                    | 17.01                                   | 0.38                                    | 0.29                                     | 4.51                                      | 3.10                      | 13.31        | 16.33          | 12.68                         |

**Table 5.25 :** (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

The error levels of skeletal 1, skeletal 2, skeletal 3, skeletal 4, skeletal 5 and skeletal 6 are lower than 3%. Error levels of skeletal 7 mechanism increase sharply again for some species.

CPU times of detailed mechanism and all skeletal mechanisms are shown in table 5.26.

| Mechanism  | CPU Time |
|------------|----------|
| Detailed   | 2,39     |
| Skeletal_1 | 1,3      |
| Skeletal_2 | 1,16     |
| Skeletal_3 | 1,03     |
| Skeletal_4 | 0,56     |
| Skeletal_5 | 0,52     |
| Skeletal_6 | 0,49     |
| Skeletal_7 | 0,43     |
|            |          |

**Table 5.26 :** CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=1.2,1017.86 K

Skeletal 6 mechanism is chosen again as the reduced mechanism. Because it gives consistent results without much loss of information and reduces the CPU times well. Remaining species versus error % graphs are plotted for some species again, and they can be seen below.

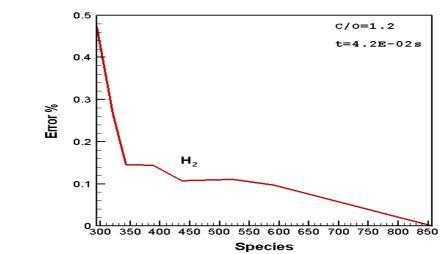


Figure 5.26 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $H_2$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

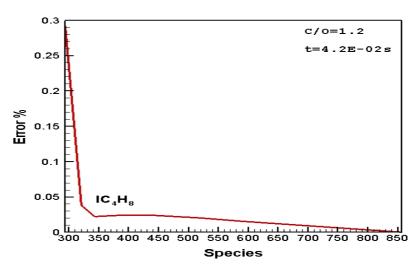


Figure 5.27 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_4H_8$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

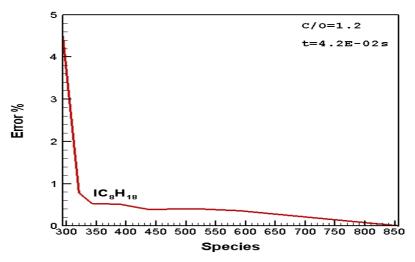


Figure 5.28 : Remaining Species –Error % of  $IC_4H_8$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K

The last simulation is performed for C/O=0.8 case for 4.2E-02 seconds. Simulation conditions of this case are shown in the table 5.27 and table 5.28.

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.83 E-06 |
| Diameter (m)                     | 0.019     |
| Radius (m)                       | 9.50 E-03 |
| Length (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 2.83 E-04 |
| Pressure (Pa)                    | 101325    |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1374.85   |
| C/O                              | 0.8       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 4.2 E-02  |

Table 5.27 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=0.8 and 4.2E-02 s

Table 5.28 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=0.8

| Mole Fraction |
|---------------|
| 3.33E-02      |
| 1.67E-01      |
| 8.00E-01      |
|               |

The remaining reaction and species numbers can be seen in table 5.29.

**Table 5.29 :** Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletalmechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

| Mechanism  | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Reactions |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Detailed   | 857                         | 7191                |
| Skeletal_1 | 608                         | 5703                |
| Skeletal_2 | 540                         | 5121                |
| Skeletal_3 | 441                         | 4113                |
| Skeletal_4 | 381                         | 3665                |
| Skeletal_5 | 332                         | 3315                |
| Skeletal_6 | 315                         | 3127                |
| Skeletal_7 | 270                         | 2463                |

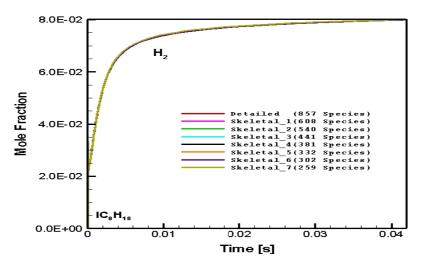
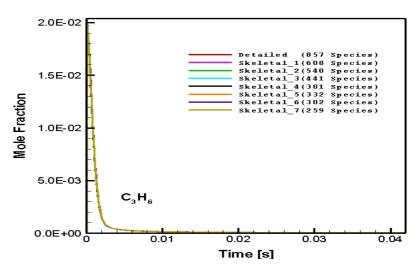


Figure 5.29 : Numerically of  $H_2$  and  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K



**Figure 5.30 :** Numerically predicted  $C_3H_6$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

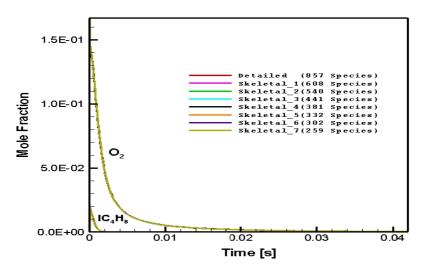


Figure 5.31 : Numerically predicted O2 and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

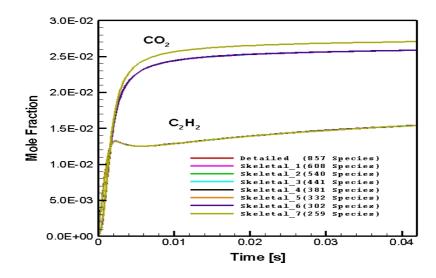


Figure 5.32 : Numerically predicted  $C_2H_2$  and  $CO_2$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

As it is seen on the graphics, all skeletal mechanisms gives similar mole fraction profiles for C/O=0.8 case. Error levels of skeletal mechanisms for C/O=0.8 can be seen in table 5.30 and table 5.31. The best skeletal mechanism is shown with a red color in the tables. In addition to the above main products and by-products, some of the main products, by-products and radical results (CH<sub>3</sub>, OH, HCCO, CH<sub>2</sub>CHO) are shown in the appendix section, as well. As it is seen from the graphs and error levels the method gives consistent results for the lean conditions, as well.

**Table 5.30 :** (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | O <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | CO<br>Error% | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.00                     | 0.03                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.00                      | 0.04                      | 0.00                        | 0.01                                    |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.00                     | 0.05                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.05                      | 0.00                        | 0.04                                    |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.00                     | 0.05                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.05                      | 0.00                        | 0.04                                    |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.00                     | 0.05                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.05                      | 0.00                        | 0.03                                    |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.01                     | 0.05                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.04                      | 0.00                        | 0.02                                    |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.01                     | 0.05                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.04                      | 0.00                        | 0.02                                    |
| Skeletal_7 | 0.00                     | 0.04                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.01                      | 0.04                      | 0.00                        | 0.02                                    |

**Table 5.31 :** (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

| Mechanism  | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub><br>Error% | 5    | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> CHO<br>Error% |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.04                                    | 0.49                                    | 0.03                                    | 13.24                                    | 0.00 | 0.00         | 0.00           | 0.00                          |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.05                                    | 0.56                                    | 0.04                                    | 13.22                                    | 0.02 | 0.05         | 0.11           | 0.08                          |

Table 5.31 : (Continued) (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

| Mechanism  | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% | IC <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>3</sub><br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> CHO<br>Error% |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Skeletal_3 | 0.05                                    | 0.55                                    | 0.04                                    | 13.24                                    | 0.01                      | 0.05         | 0.10           | 0.07                          |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.05                                    | 0.72                                    | 0.04                                    | 13.24                                    | 0.00                      | 0.05         | 0.08           | 0.05                          |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.04                                    | 0.75                                    | 0.03                                    | 13.67                                    | 0.01                      | 0.05         | 0.09           | 0.06                          |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.04                                    | 1.07                                    | 0.03                                    | 13.67                                    | 0.01                      | 0.05         | 0.09           | 0.07                          |
| Skeletal_7 | 0.04                                    | 10.14                                   | 0.04                                    | 13.67                                    | 0.41                      | 1.56         | 6.85           | 4.60                          |

The error levels of skeletal 1, skeletal 2, skeletal 3, skeletal 4, skeletal 5 and skeletal 6 are lower than 1% except IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> species. The error level of IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> is at about 13% for all skeletal mechanisms. The error level of IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> cannot be defined because at this time (4.2E-02) the mole fraction of IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> goes to zero, in other words, full conversion of i-octane is reached. The error levels of skeletal 7 mechanism increase sharply again for some species (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>). Finally, CPU times of detailed mechanism and all skeletal mechanisms are shown in table 5.33.

**Table 5.32 :** CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in batch reactor: C/O=0.8,1374.85 K

| Mechanism  | CPU Time |
|------------|----------|
| Detailed   | 29,30    |
| Skeletal_1 | 21,06    |
| Skeletal_2 | 19,23    |
| Skeletal_3 | 16,01    |
| Skeletal_4 | 14,05    |
| Skeletal_5 | 2,28     |
| Skeletal_6 | 2,18     |
| Skeletal_7 | 1,54     |

Skeletal 6 is chosen again as the reduced mechanism for C/O=0.8 for 4.2E-02 seconds. Because it gives consistent results without much loss of information and reduces the CPU times well. Remaining species versus error % graphs are plotted for some species again, and they can be seen below.

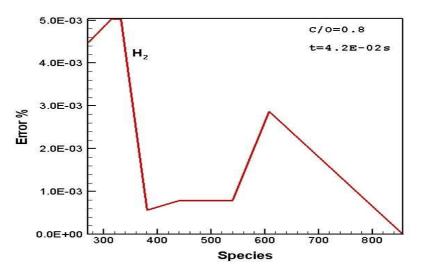


Figure 5.33 : Remaining Species – Error % of H<sub>2</sub> in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

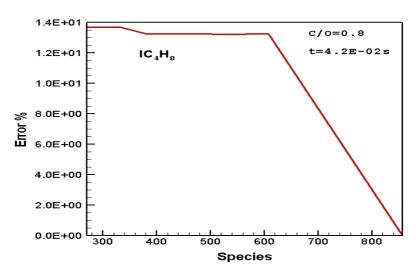


Figure 5.34 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_4H_8$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K

It is seen for 4.2E-02 seconds that newly improved reduction method based on necessity analysis gives consistent results up to 63-64 % species and 63-64 % reactions deleting for all observed working conditions including rich and lean conditions. But, in order to validate the method well, next simulation time is chosen as 1.0 second. In such a long time, in comparison to previous simulation time, inconsistent results can deviate much from the detailed mechanism. Next simulation time is chosen as 1.0 seconds from this point of view. Graphs, error levels and CPU times of C/O=1.6 simulation will be shown, respectively.

The parameters and initial mole fractions used for C/O=1.6 for 1.0 seconds simulation are shown in table 5.33 and table 5.34.

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 2.83 E-06 |
| Diameter (m)                     | 0.019     |
| Radius (m)                       | 9.50 E-03 |
| Length (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 2.83 E-04 |
| Pressure (Pa)                    | 101325    |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1005.78   |
| C/O                              | 1.6       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 1.0       |

Table 5.33 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulation for C/O=1.6 and 1.0 second

Table 5.34 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.6

| Species      | Mole Fraction |
|--------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$ | 5.71E-02      |
| $O_2$        | 1.43E-01      |
| $N_2$        | 8.00E-01      |

The remaining reaction and species numbers can be seen in table 5.35.

| Table 5.35 : Remaining species numbers and reaction numbers for different skeletal |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mechanisms for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0 s                       |

| Mechanism  | Number of RemainingSpecies | Number of Reactions |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Detailed   | 857                        | 7191                |
| Skeletal_1 | 653                        | 5945                |
| Skeletal_2 | 573                        | 5377                |
| Skeletal_3 | 483                        | 4535                |
| Skeletal_4 | 439                        | 4163                |
| Skeletal_5 | 337                        | 3183                |
| Skeletal_6 | 314                        | 2989                |
| Skeletal_7 | 286                        | 2629                |

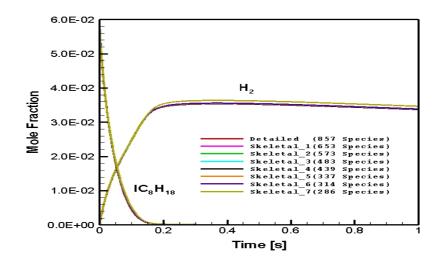


Figure 5.35 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  and  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

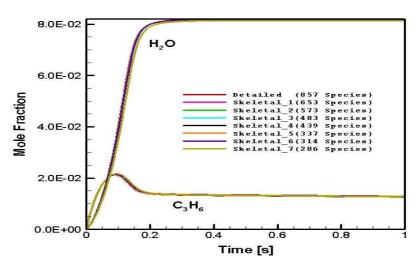


Figure 5.36 : Numerically predicted  $H_2O$  and  $C_3H_6$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

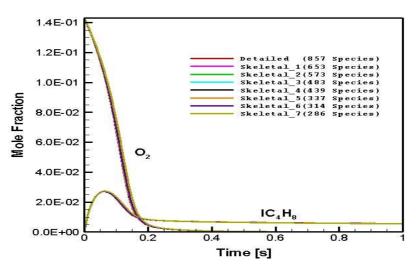


Figure 5.37 : Numerically predicted O2 and  $IC_4H_8$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

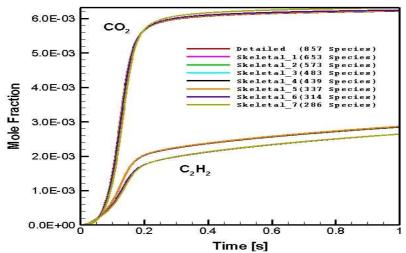


Figure 5.38 : Numerically predicted  $C_2H_2$  and  $CO_2$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

As it is seen on the graphics, all skeletal mechanisms gives similar mole fraction profiles for C/O=1.6 and 1.0s of simulation time case. In addition to above main products and by-products, some of the main products, by-products radical results (CH<sub>3</sub>, OH, HCCO, CH<sub>2</sub>CHO) are shown in the appendix section, as well. Error levels of species related to skeletal mechanisms can be seen in table 5.36 and table 5.37. The best skeletal mechanism is shown with a red color in the tables.

**Table 5.36 :** (a) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K,t=1.0s

| Mechanism  | H <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | O <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | CO<br>Error% | CO <sub>2</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>4</sub><br>Error% | CH <sub>2</sub> O<br>Error% | C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub><br>Error% |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.03                     | 0.06                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.02                      | 0.00                      | 0.01                        | 0.01                                    |
| Skeletal_2 | 0.03                     | 0.06                     | 0.01                       | 0.00         | 0.02                      | 0.00                      | 0.01                        | 0.02                                    |
| Skeletal_3 | 0.13                     | 5.86                     | 0.13                       | 0.08         | 0.15                      | 0.22                      | 1.24                        | 0.17                                    |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.14                     | 5.63                     | 0.13                       | 0.09         | 0.07                      | 0.23                      | 1.15                        | 0.16                                    |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.18                     | 6.97                     | 0.18                       | 0.10         | 0.14                      | 0.16                      | 3.00                        | 0.00                                    |
| Skeletal_6 | 0.31                     | 14.1                     | 0.10                       | 0.22         | 0.48                      | 0.27                      | 6.87                        | 1.26                                    |
| Skeletal_7 | 2.67                     | 0.71                     | 0.57                       | 0.68         | 1.61                      | 0.00                      | 3.32                        | 2.01                                    |

**Table 5.37 :** (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important speciesdistribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K,t=1.0s

| Mechanism  | C2H4<br>Error% | C2H2<br>Error% | C3H6<br>Error% | IC4H8<br>Error% | IC8H18<br>Error% | CH3<br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH2CHO<br>Error% |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| Skeletal_1 | 0.02           | 0.02           | 0.01           | 0.02            | 0.06             | 0.03          | 0.01         | 0.06           | 0.03             |
| Skeletal_2 |                |                |                |                 |                  |               |              |                |                  |

Table 5.37 : (Continued) (b) Errors of the skeletal mechanisms for the predictions of important species distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

| Mechanism  | C2H4<br>Error% | C2H2<br>Error% | C3H6<br>Error% | IC4H8<br>Error% | IC8H18<br>Error% | CH3<br>Error% | OH<br>Error% | HCCO<br>Error% | CH2CHO<br>Error% |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| Skeletal_3 | 0.15           | 0.37           | 0.18           | 0.92            | 0.61             | 1.64          | 0.05         | 4.26           | 2.92             |
| Skeletal_4 | 0.15           | 0.35           | 0.20           | 0.93            | 0.57             | 1.59          | 0.02         | 4.16           | 2.85             |
| Skeletal_5 | 0.29           | 0.76           | 0.44           | 0.86            | 1.05             | 1.71          | 0.43         | 4.53           | 3.24             |
| Skeletal_6 | 1.98           | 7.08           | 2.48           | 0.22            | 2.28             | 0.93          | 0.53         | 1.21           | 0.19             |
| Skeletal_7 | 3.23           | 7.11           | 1.62           | 1.17            | 8.60             | 1.62          | 0.57         | 3.65           | 0.60             |

Error levels of skeletal mechanisms from skeletal 1 to skeletal 5 are lower than 7%. Skeletal 6 gives unacceptable errors for  $O_2$ . Skeletal 7 gives less error than skeletal 6 for  $O_2$ , but it gives more errors for other species than other skeletal mechanisms.

Finally, CPU times of detailed mechanism and all skeletal mechanisms are shown in table 5.38.

**Table 5.38 :** CPU times of CPOX of i-octane simulations in Batch reactor: C/O=1.6,1005.78 K, t=1.0 s

| Mechanism  | CPU Time |
|------------|----------|
| Detailed   | 20,23    |
| Skeletal_1 | 12,59    |
| Skeletal_2 | 10,45    |
| Skeletal_3 | 8,27     |
| Skeletal_4 | 7,1      |
| Skeletal_5 | 5,38     |
| Skeletal_6 | 4,55     |
| Skeletal_7 | 4,25     |

Skeletal 6 is chosen as the reduced mechanism. Because it gives consistent results without much loss of information and reduces the CPU times well.

Remaining species versus error % graphs are plotted again, and they can be seen in the below table. Because of the limited number of graphs in order, the other graphs are shown in the appendix again.

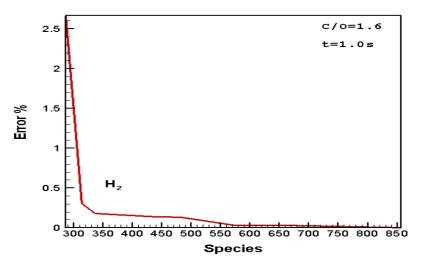


Figure 5.39 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $H_2$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

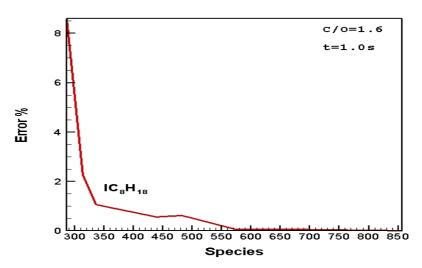


Figure 5.40 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_8H_{18}$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

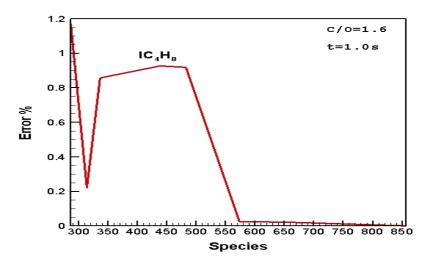


Figure 5.41 : Remaining Species – Error % of  $IC_4H_8$  in CPOX of i-octane: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s

In a conclusion of i-octane results for different C/O ratios, full conversion of i-octane is obtained in fuel lean mixtures which results in increasing  $H_2O$  and  $CO_2$  selectivity. It is the result of full conversion of i-octane (IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub>).

The amount of oxygen is too little for full conversion at fuel rich conditions. 56 % conversion of i-octane is obtained at C/O=2.0 condition.

Methane dominates by-products at fuel lean conditions that is followed by acetylene  $(C_2H_2)$  and ethylene  $(C_2H_4)$ . Propylene  $(C_3H_6)$  and iso-butylene  $(IC_4H_8)$  does not play significant role at this condition (they are produced in the beginning of the CPOX process, but further consumed again through the following reactions).

Iso-butylene and propylene selectivities increases under fuel rich conditions. Methane has also high selectivity under fuel rich conditions. In contrast, acetylene and ethylene selectivities decreases with the increasing C/O ratios. Their selectivities are high under fuel lean conditions.

Finally, it is seen that the reduction method allows making the above investigations of CPOX of i-octane process consistent with the detailed mechanism results up to % 61-62 species and % 58-60 reactions deleting not only for small time scales but also for long time scales such as 1.0 seconds.

# 5.4.3 Comparison of The Batch Simulations of Necessity Analysis Method And Necessity Analysis With Simultaneously Combined Sensitivity And Reaction Flow Analysis Through Each Reaction Method

In this chapter the differences of necessity analysis method and necessity analysis with simultaneously combined reaction flow and sensitivity analysis through each reaction method for the prediction of the important species distribution in the batch reactor for CPOX of iso-octane is introduced. Important species distribution comparisons of these two method will be performed for two different conditions respectively; one is for C/O=1.6 case and the other is for C/O=1.2 case. Reactant, main product and by-product distribution predictions will be considered during the comparison. Necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method is declared as the improved method in the graphs and at graph explanations. Most of the comparison graphs are shown in the appendix section because of the space limitation.

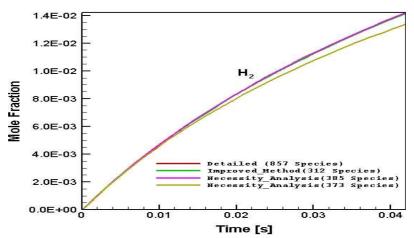
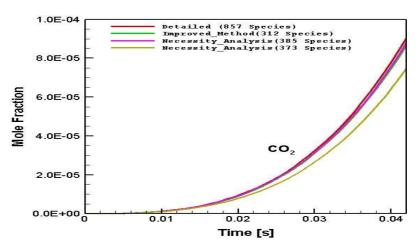
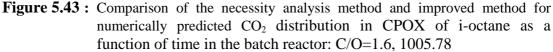


Figure 5.42 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $H_2$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K





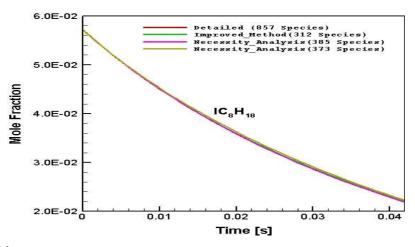


Figure 5.44 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78

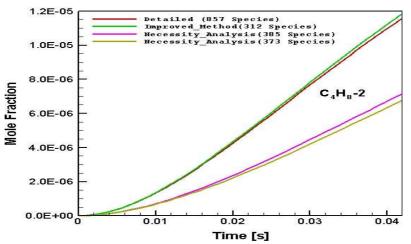


Figure 5.45 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $C_4H_8$ -2 distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78

Necessity analysis method results with 385 species gives similar prediction results with the detailed mechanism except  $C_4H_8$ -2 by-product result for C/O=1.6 case. However necessity analysis method results with 373 species gives unsatisfactory distribution prediction results especially for by-products such as  $C_4H_8$ -2, $C_4H_8$ -1 , $C_3H_8$  and for some radicals such as HCCO. Improved method results with 312 species (necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method) which was selected as the reduced mechanism for C/O=1.6 case gives similar results with the detailed mechanism for all considered species results. It must also be pointed out that both methods predict mole fraction profiles correctly for all cases.

Next comparison is considered for C/O=1.2 case.

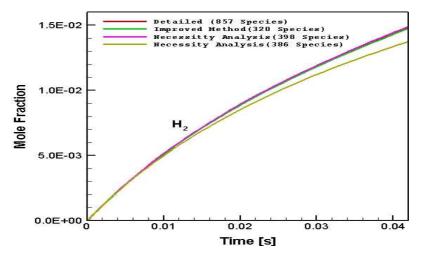


Figure 5.46 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $H_2$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86

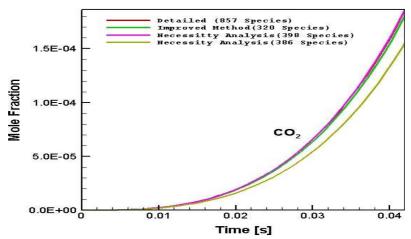
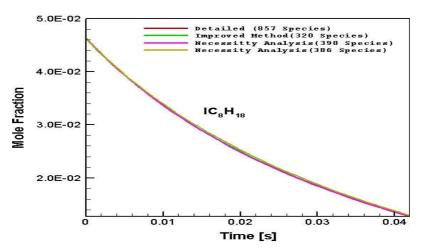
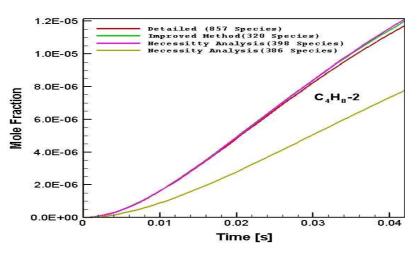


Figure 5.47 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $CO_2$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86)



**Figure 5.48 :** Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86)



**Figure 5.49 :** Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $C_4H_8$ -2 distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86)

Necessity analysis method results with 398 species gives similar results with the detailed mechanism except  $C_4H_8$ -2 by-product result for C/O=1.2 case. However necessity analysis method results with 386 species gives unsatisfactory distribution prediction results especially for by-products such as  $C_4H_8$ -2, $C_4H_8$ -1,  $C_3H_8$  and for some radicals such as HCCO. Improved method results with 320 species (necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method) which was selected as the reduced mechanism for C/O=1.2 case gives similar results with the detailed mechanism for all considered species results. It must also be pointed out that both methods predict the mole fraction profiles correctly for all cases.

After these comparisons, it is seen that necessity analysis method allows deleting up to 56 % of the species from the detailed mechanism without loss of information for C/O=1.6 and 4.2E-02 s case, where the improved method which is called as necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method allows deleting up to 64 % of the species for the same case. Necessity analysis method allows deleting up to 53 % of the species from the detailed mechanism without loss of information for C/O=1.2 and 4.2E-02 s case, where the improved method allows deleting up to 63 % of the species for the same case. After these observations, it can be declared that necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method allows deleting up to 63 % of the species for the same case. After these observations, it can be declared that necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method allows deleting more species and more reactions than necessity analysis for the same conditions.

## 5.4.4 Results of The Plug Simulations With The Detailed LLNL Iso-Octane Mechanism

The next step of this study is to investigate the applicability of the reduced mechanisms for the noncatalytic study of gas composition after the reforming in plug flow simulations. To investigate the behavior of unconverted fuel in the fuel rich region downstream the catalyst, simulation of an exhaust gas composition, from CPOX reforming of i-octane, consisting of syngas, total oxidation products and two hydrocarbon species (table 5.41) with i-octane is used for different C/O ratios at the plug flow simulations. In more detail, thermal cracking of remaining  $IC_8H_{18}$  because of the high temperatures (at temperatures higher than 973 K) which leads to the

potential production of soot precursors and give raise to a starting deposition of carbon on the catalytic surface, and hydrogenation of ethylene ( $C_2H_4$ ) into ethane ( $C_2H_6$ ) which decreases the amount of hydrogen produced during CPOX process in the catalytic reactor is investigated in plug flow simulations. DETCHEM<sup>PLUG</sup> is used for this purpose. To start making the simulations with PLUG code, different skeletal mechanisms and the reduced mechanism are selected from the BATCH code simulation results of C/O=1.6 for 4.2E-02 seconds. These selected skeletal mechanisms are skeletal 5 and skeletal 7 mechanisms. The main idea of choosing skeletal 5 is that it gives very small errors for large amount of species deleting, reduced mechanism is the optimal mechanism, and skeletal 7 will be investigated if it gives consistent results in plug simulations, it may give consistent results in Plug simulations. It must also be pointed out that skeletal mechanism 6 is declared as "reduced mechanism" in graphs for the important species distribution prediction in the reactor.

Plug simulations are also performed for different conditions such as C/O=1.0, C/O=1.3, C/O=1.6 and C/O=2.0. The results are investigated at four different temperatures in an exact position of the channel, and through the channel for one exact temperature. The remaining species and reaction numbers of skeletal mechanisms that are used in plug simulations is shown in the below table,

| Mechanism  | Number of Remaining Species | Number of Reactions |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Detailed   | 857                         | 7191                |
| Skeletal_5 | 338                         | 3169                |
| Reduced    | 312                         | 2903                |
| Skeletal_7 | 287                         | 2723                |

**Table 5.39 :** Number of the species and reactions of the skeletal mechanisms and reduced mechanism used in plug simulations

## 5.4.4.1 Simulation Results of Species Distribution Predictions For One Exact Temperature Along The Channel

The first simulation is performed through the channel for one exact temperature. And these results will be shown for each case respectively.

The first simulation is performed for C/O=1.6 case. The parameters and mole fractions used in this simulation are shown in table 5.41 and table 5.42, respectively.

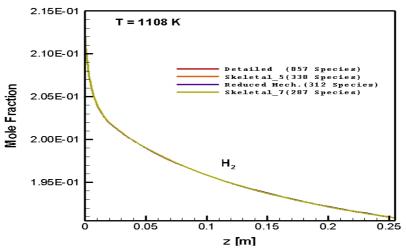
| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 8.01 E-05 |
| Radius (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Length (m)                       | 2.55 E-01 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 3.14 E-04 |
| Flow $(m^3/s)$                   | 1.00E-04  |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1108      |
| Initial flow speed (m/s)         | 3.18E-01  |
| C/O                              | 1.6       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 8.01E-01  |

Table 5.40 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.6

Table 5.41 : Initial mole fractions of species for C/O=1.6

| Species      | Mole Fraction |
|--------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$ | 7.682E-03     |
| $H_2$        | 2.120E-01     |
| $CO_2$       | 1.414E-02     |
| $H_2O$       | 1.336E-02     |
| CO           | 1.681E-01     |
| $C_2H_4$     | 4.387E-04     |
| $N_2$        | 5.843E-01     |

Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor of the detailed, skeletal and reduced mechanisms are shown in the following graphics. The error levels of plug simulations will not be shown for this case. They are going to be shown for one exact length in the channel for different temperatures.



**z** [m] Figure 5.50 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K

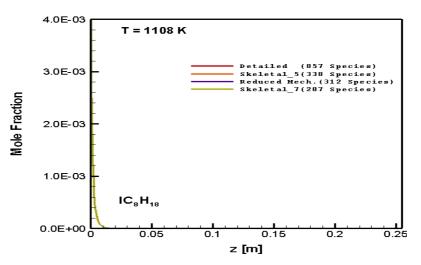


Figure 5.51 : Numerically predicted  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K

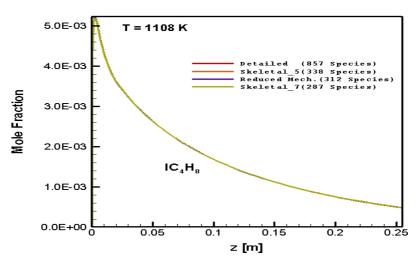
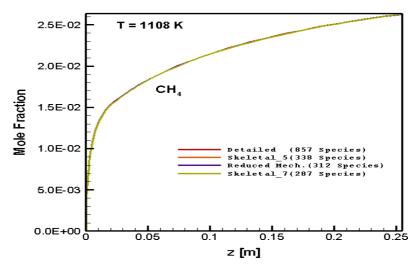
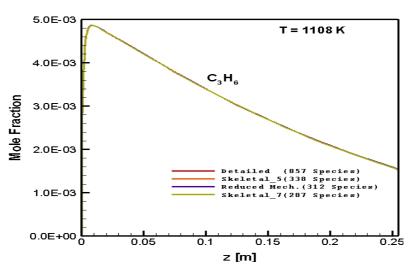


Figure 5.52 : Numerically predicted  $IC_4H_8$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K



**Figure 5.53 :** Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K



**Figure 5.54 :** Numerically predicted C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K

As it is seen in from the figures that i-octane is completely converted in the beginning of 0.01-0.05 m in the flow reactor while other hydrocarbon species like methane, ethylene, propylene and acetylene are produced within 0.05 m. Lengthwise the reactor, propylene is decreased again, consumed either via further thermal cracking and hydrogenation processes or the formation of aromatics or polyaromatics finally resulting in carbon deposition. Conversion of hydrogen reaches 10% at this high temperature and fuel rich condition whereas CO is slightly converted (1-2 %). Simulations of exhaust gases after catalyst for C/O=1.6 case prove that skeletal mechanisms and reduced mechanism give similar distribution prediction for each considered species. Skeletal 5 mechanism and reduced mechanism give consistent results again, as they give consistent results in gas phase (batch) simulations. Even

though skeletal 7 mechanism gives inconsistent results for some species in gas-phase (batch) simulations, it gives consistent results for plug calculations for C/O=1.6 case. The next simulation of exhaust gases after catalyst is performed for C/O=2.0 case. The parameters and mole fractions used for this calculation is shown in table 5.43 and table 5.44.

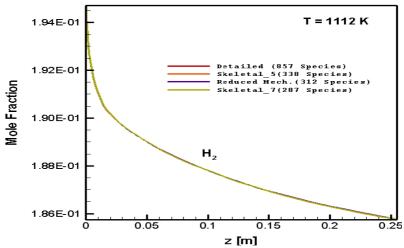
| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 8.01 E-05 |
| Radius (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Length (m)                       | 2.55 E-01 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 3.14 E-04 |
| Flow $(m^3/s)$                   | 1.00E-04  |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1103      |
| Initial flow speed (m/s)         | 3.18E-01  |
| C/O                              | 2.0       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 8.01E-01  |

Table 5.42 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=2.0

Table 5.43 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=2.0

| Species      | Mole Fraction |
|--------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$ | 3.154E-03     |
| $H_2$        | 1.947E-01     |
| $CO_2$       | 1.909E-02     |
| $H_2O$       | 2.126E-02     |
| CO           | 1.652E-01     |
| $C_2H_4$     | 2.354E-04     |
| $N_2$        | 5.963E-01     |

Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor of the detailed, skeletal and reduced mechanisms are shown in the following graphics.



**Figure 5.55 :** Numerically predicted H<sub>2</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K

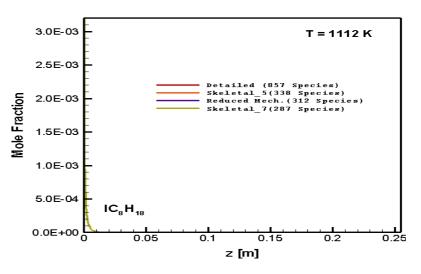
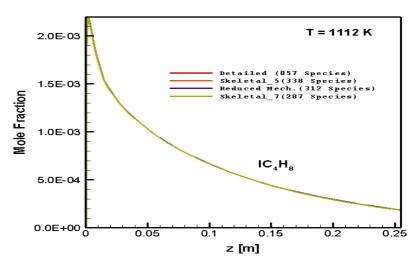
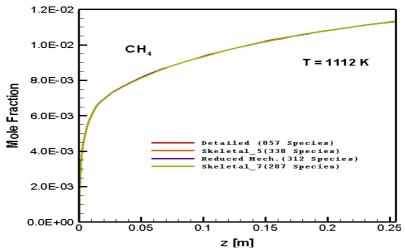


Figure 5.56 : Numerically predicted  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K



**Figure 5.57 :** Numerically predicted IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K



**Figure 5.58 :** Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K

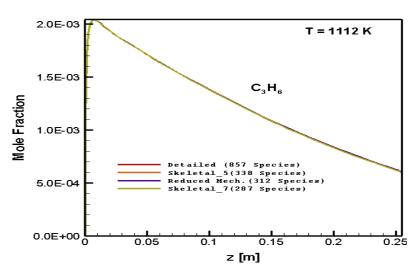


Figure 5.59 : Numerically predicted  $C_3H_6$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K

As it is seen in the figures that i-octane is completely converted in the beginning of 0.01-0.05 m in the flow reactor again while other hydrocarbon species like methane, ethylene, propylene and acetylene are produced within 0.05 m. Lengthwise the reactor, propylene is decreased again, consumed either via further thermal cracking and hydrogenation processes or the formation of aromatics or polyaromatics finally resulting in carbon deposition. Conversion of hydrogen reaches 5% at this high temperature and fuel rich condition whereas CO is slightly converted (less than 1%). Simulations of exhaust gases after catalyst for C/O=2.0 case prove that skeletal mechanisms and reduced mechanism give similar distribution prediction for each considered species. Skeletal 5 mechanism and reduced mechanism give consistent results again, as they give consistent results in gas phase (batch) simulations. Even

though skeletal 7 mechanism gives inconsistent results for some species in gas-phase (batch) simulations, it gives consistent results for plug calculations C/O=2.0 case.

The next simulation of exhaust gases after catalyst is performed for C/O=1.3 case. The parameters and mole fractions used for this calculation is shown in table 5.46 and table 5.47.

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 8.01 E-05 |
| Radius (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Length (m)                       | 2.55 E-01 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 3.14 E-04 |
| Flow $(m^3/s)$                   | 1.00E-04  |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1107      |
| Initial flow speed (m/s)         | 3.18E-01  |
| C/O                              | 1.3       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 8.01E-01  |

Table 5.44 : Initial parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.3

Table 5.45 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.3

| Species                         | Mole Fraction |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| IC <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> | 2.773E-03     |
| $H_2$                           | 2.294E-01     |
| $CO_2$                          | 1.175E-02     |
| $H_2O$                          | 8.749E-03     |
| CO                              | 1.821E-01     |
| $C_2H_4$                        | 4.852E-04     |
| $N_2$                           | 5.648E-01     |

Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor of the detailed, skeletal and reduced mechanisms are shown in the following graphics.

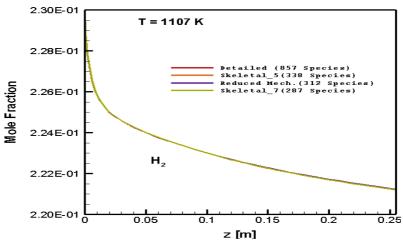


Figure 5.60 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K

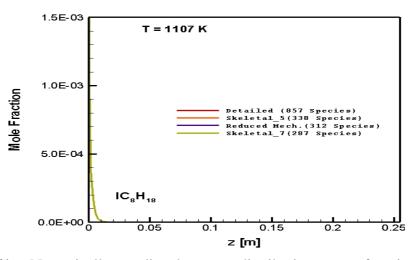


Figure 5.61 : Numerically predicted  $IC_8H_{18}$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K

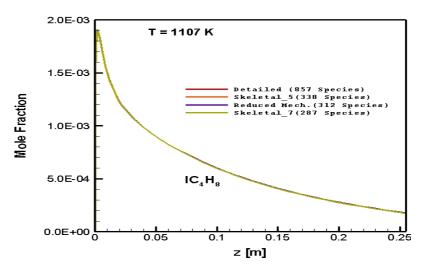
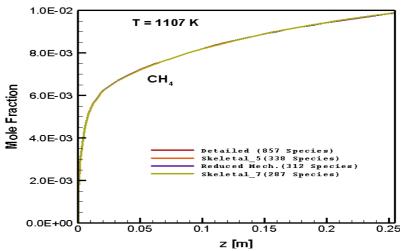


Figure 5.62 : Numerically predicted  $IC_4H_8$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K



**Figure 5.63 :** Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K

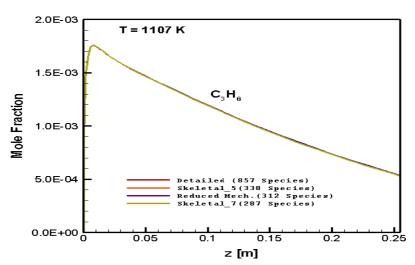


Figure 5.64 : Numerically predicted  $C_3H_6$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K

As it is seen in the figures that i-octane is completely converted in the beginning of 0.01-0.05 m in the flow reactor while other hydrocarbon species like methane, ethylene, propylene and acetylene are produced within 0.05 m. Lengthwise the reactor, propylene is decreased again, consumed either via further thermal cracking and hydrogenation processes or the formation of aromatics or polyaromatics finally resulting in carbon deposition. Conversion of hydrogen reaches 4-5% at this high temperature and fuel rich condition whereas CO is slightly converted (less than 1 %). Simulations of exhaust gases after catalyst for C/O=1.3 case prove that skeletal mechanisms and reduced mechanism give similar distribution prediction for each considered species. Skeletal 5 mechanism and reduced mechanism give consistent

results again, as they give consistent results in gas phase (batch) simulations. Even though skeletal 7 mechanism gives inconsistent results for some species in gas-phase (batch) simulations, it gives consistent results for plug calculations C/O=1.3 case.

The last simulation for one exact temperature through the channel is performed for C/O=1.0 case. The parameters and mole fractions used for this calculation is given in table 5.48 and table 5.49.

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Reactor Volume (m <sup>3</sup> ) | 8.01 E-05 |
| Radius (m)                       | 1.00 E-02 |
| Length (m)                       | 2.55 E-01 |
| Area (m <sup>2</sup> )           | 3.14 E-04 |
| Flow $(m^3/s)$                   | 1.00E-04  |
| Reactor Temperature (K)          | 1112      |
| Initial flow speed (m/s)         | 3.18E-01  |
| C/O                              | 1.0       |
| Simulation Time (s)              | 8.01E-01  |

Table 5.46 : parameters of i-octane simulations in plug code for C/O=1.0

Table 5.47 : Initial mole fractions of reactants for C/O=1.0

| Species      | Mole Fraction |
|--------------|---------------|
| $IC_8H_{18}$ | 6.255E-05     |
| $H_2$        | 2.316E-01     |
| $CO_2$       | 1.100E-02     |
| $H_2O$       | 1.471E-02     |
| CO           | 2.014E-01     |
| $C_2H_4$     | 1.679E-05     |
| $N_2$        | 5.412E-01     |

Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor of the detailed, skeletal and reduced mechanisms are shown in the following graphics.

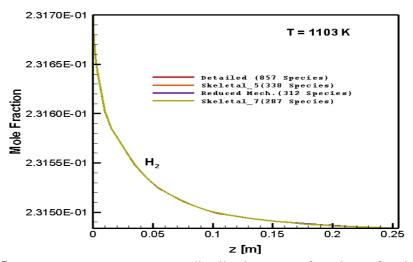
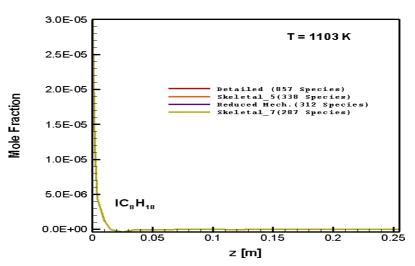
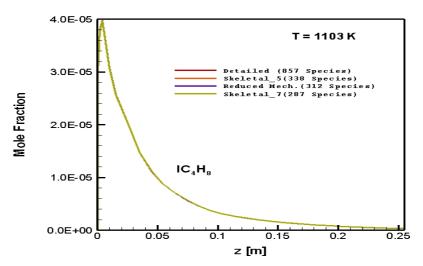


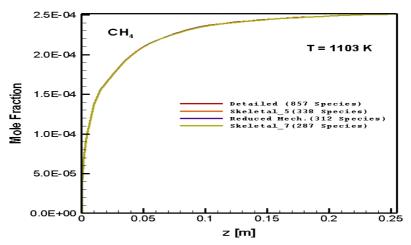
Figure 5.65 : Numerically predicted  $H_2$  distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K



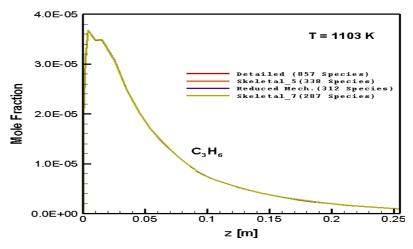
**Figure 5.66 :** Numerically predicted IC<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> Numerically predicted H<sub>2</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K



**Figure 5.67 :** Numerically predicted IC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K



**Figure 5.68 :** Numerically predicted CH<sub>4</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K

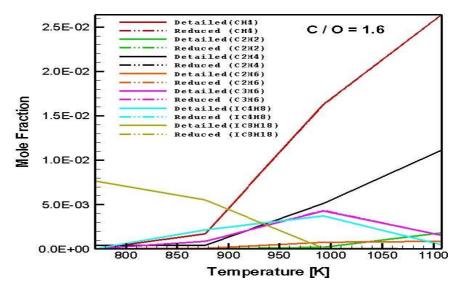


**Figure 5.69 :** Numerically predicted C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K

As it is seen in the figures that i-octane is completely converted in the beginning of 0.01-0.05 m in the flow reactor while other hydrocarbon species like methane, ethylene, propylene and acetylene are produced within 0.05 m. Lengthwise the reactor, propylene is decreased again, consumed either via further thermal cracking and hydrogenation processes or the formation of aromatics or polyaromatics finally resulting in carbon deposition. Conversion of hydrogen is less than 1 % at this high temperature and fuel rich condition whereas CO conversion is less than 0.1 %. Simulations of exhaust gases after catalyst for C/O=1.0 case prove that skeletal mechanisms and reduced mechanism give similar distribution prediction for each considered species. Skeletal 5 mechanism and reduced mechanism give consistent results in gas phase (batch) simulations. Even though skeletal 7 mechanism gives inconsistent results for some species in gas-phase (batch) simulations, it gives consistent results for plug calculations C/O=1.0 case.

### 5.4.4.2 Simulation Results of Species Mole Fractions For One Exact Position In The Channel For Different Temperatures

The next simulations are performed for one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for exhaust gases after catalyst. Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor are shown in the following graphics. Apart from the mole fractions of one exact temperature through the reactor, error levels will also be shown in this case. Even though skeletal 7 mechanism also gives consistent results in plug calculations at one exact temperature through the reactor, reduced mechanism of the gas phase simulation results of C/O=1.6 and t=4.2E-02s is chosen for the simulations of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures. Different C/O ratios are used again for the calculations (C/O=1.6, C/O=2.0, C/O=1.3, C/O=1.0)



**Figure 5.70 :** Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.6

Reduced mechanism gives very consistent results for one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.6 case. Mole fraction profiles are very similar, detailed mechanism and skeletal mechanism mole fraction profiles can not be separated on the graphs. The error levels will be shown on the below tables (from table 5.50 to table 5.53).

**Table 5.48 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 770 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 4.69E-02 | 4.71E-02 | 4.14E-04 | 5.76E-02 | 4.70E-02 | 4.58E-02 | 2.22E-04 |

| Table 5.49 : | Errors | of th   | e reduced   | mechanism      | for  | the   | predictions | of | important |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|-------------|----|-----------|
|              | specie | s distr | ibution aft | er catalyst: C | /O=1 | 1.6,8 | 877 K       |    |           |

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 9.50E-02 | 2.14E-03 | 3.46E-03 | 2.60E-02 | 1.42E-02 | 1.20E-02 | 4.18E-03 |

**Table 5.50 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 993 K

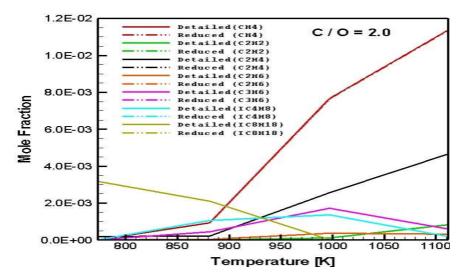
| Mechanism | CH4 Error% | C2H6<br>Error% | C2H4<br>Error% | C2H2<br>Error% | C3H6<br>Error% | IC4H8<br>Error% | IC8H18<br>Error% |
|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Reduced   | 3.54E-01   | 5.45E-01       | 1.27E-01       | 1.21E+00       | 2.20E-01       | 1.34E-02        | 3.22E-01         |

**Table 5.51 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.6, 1108 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 3.86E-02 | 5.30E-03 | 1.52E-02 | 2.56E-01 | 1.35E-01 | 1.06E-01 | 1.03E-01 |

It is seen in tables that error levels of plug simulations of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.6 case are below than 1%. So it can be easily mentioned that reduced mechanism gives very consistent results for considered cases.

The next simulation of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures is performed for C/O=2.0. Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor are shown in the following graphics.



**Figure 5.71 :** Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=2.0

Reduced mechanism gives very consistent results again for one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=2.0 case. Mole fraction profiles are very similar, detailed mechanism and skeletal mechanism mole fraction profiles cannot be seperated again on the graphs. The error levels will be shown on the below tables (from table 5.54 to table 5.57).

**Table 5.52 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 773 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 3.23E-02 | 3.21E-02 | 3.54E-04 | 4.23E-02 | 3.23E-02 | 3.13E-02 | 2.20E-04 |

**Table 5.53 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 881 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 1.46E-01 | 5.96E-03 | 2.02E-03 | 2.34E-02 | 1.38E-02 | 1.25E-02 | 4.83E-03 |

**Table 5.54 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 997 K

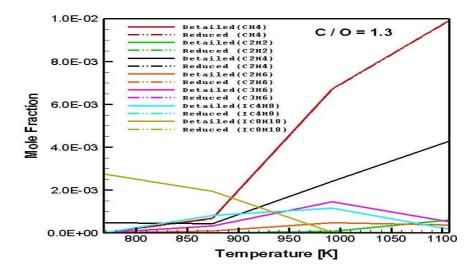
| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 2.98E-01 | 5.99E-01 | 1.36E-01 | 1.30E+00 | 2.84E-01 | 6.39E-03 | 5.95E-01 |

**Table 5.55 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=2.0, 1112 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 5.36E-02 | 6.14E-02 | 3.54E-02 | 2.20E-01 | 2.85E-01 | 3.03E-01 | 4.19E-02 |

It is seen in tables that error levels of plug simulations of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=2.0 case are below than 1% again. So it can be easily mentioned that reduced mechanism gives very consistent results.

The next simulation of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures is performed for C/O=1.3 case. Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor are shown in the following graphics.



**Figure 5.72 :** Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.3

Reduced mechanism gives very consistent results again for one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.3 case. Mole fraction profiles are very similar, detailed mechanism and reduced mechanism mole fraction profiles cannot be separated again on the graphs. The error levels will be shown on the below tables (from table 5.58 to table 5.61).

**Table 5.56 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 768 K

| Mechanism | CH4 Error% | C2H6<br>Error% | C2H4<br>Error% | C2H2<br>Error% | C3H6<br>Error% | IC4H8<br>Error% | IC8H18<br>Error% |
|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Reduced   | 4.09E-02   | 4.04E-02       | 3.02E-04       | 4.15E-02       | 4.10E-02       | 4.00E-02        | 1.43E-04         |

 Table 5.57 : Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 875 K

| Mechanism | CH4 Error% | C2H6<br>Error% | C2H4<br>Error% | C2H2<br>Error% | C3H6<br>Error% | IC4H8<br>Error% | IC8H18<br>Error% |
|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Reduced   | 1.19E-01   | 7.83E-03       | 5.43E-04       | 2.24E-02       | 1.27E-02       | 1.14E-02        | 4.08E-03         |

**Table 5.58 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important speciesdistribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 992 K

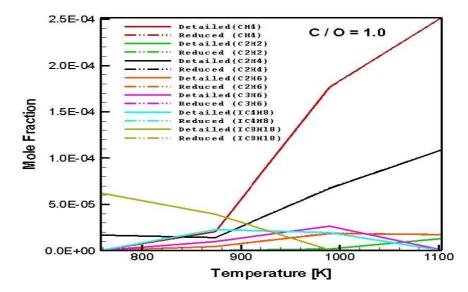
| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 3.34E-01 | 6.05E-01 | 1.51E-01 | 1.44E+00 | 2.83E-01 | 7.45E-03 | 8.46E-01 |

**Table 5.59 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of important species distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.3, 1107 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 7.77E-02 | 9.65E-02 | 4.05E-02 | 2.59E-01 | 4.09E-01 | 4.61E-01 | 3.94E+00 |

It is seen in tables that error levels of plug simulations of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.3 case are below than 1% again. So it can be easily mentioned that reduced mechanism gives very consistent results.

The next simulation of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures is performed for C/O=1.0 case. Predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor are shown in the following graphics.



**Figure 5.73 :** Numerically predicted distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.0

Reduced mechanism gives very consistent results again for one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.0 case. Mole fraction profiles are very similar, detailed mechanism and reduced mechanism mole fraction profiles can not be seperated again on the graphs. The error levels will be shown on the below tables (from table 4.53 to table 4.56).

**Table 5.60 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 758 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 3.28E-04 | 5.64E-03 | 4.92E-03 | 1.68E-04 | 7.22E-05 | 7.49E-05 | 0.00E+00 |

**Table 5.61 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 874 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 2.09E-01 | 1.23E-01 | 7.56E-03 | 2.36E-02 | 1.28E-02 | 1.49E-02 | 6.10E-03 |

| Table 5.62 : | Errors | of    | the   | reduced     | mechanism      | for           | the    | predictions | of | important |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------|-------------|----|-----------|
|              | specie | s dis | strib | oution afte | er catalyst: C | / <b>O</b> =1 | 1.0, 9 | 990 K       |    |           |

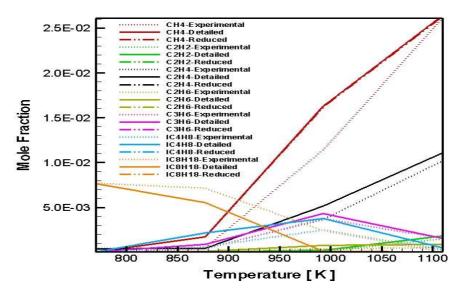
| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |

**Table 5.63 :** Errors of the reduced mechanism for the predictions of importantspecies distribution after catalyst: C/O=1.0, 1103 K

| Mechanism | CH4      | C2H6     | C2H4     | C2H2     | C3H6     | IC4H8    | IC8H18   |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   | Error%   |
| Reduced   | 3.49E-02 | 6.69E-04 | 1.35E-02 | 2.01E-01 | 3.26E-01 | 3.72E-01 | 6.27E-01 |

It is seen in tables that error levels of plug simulations of one exact position in the channel for different temperatures for C/O=1.3 case are below than 1% again. So it can be easily mentioned that reduced mechanism gives very consistent results.

Finally, experimental results and detailed and reduced mechanism predictions for the distribution of important species in the reactor are shown for C/O=1.6 in the following graph. Experimental procedure and experimental results are given by Deutschmann et al. [49].



**Figure 5.74 :** Numerically predicted and experimentally measured distribution of some important species as a function of gas temperature at one exact position in the channel (20 mm): C/O=1.6

#### 6. CONCLUSIONS

The main purpose of this study was coupling mechanism reduction procedures with DETCHEM software and development of i-octane reduced mechanism for fast and accurate prediction of soot precursors in CPOX reformer at fuel rich operating conditions. Necessity analysis was used as the starting reduction method for this purpose. The method has been improved for this study and the validity of the proposed new method which is called as necessity analysis with simultaneously combined sensitivity and reaction flow analysis through each reaction method is investigated. It is shown that proposed method allows deleting up to 64 % of species and 60 % of reactions of the detailed mechanism without loss of information. And it allows fast and accurate prediction of soot precursors in CPO reformer at fuel rich as well as fuel lean operating conditions.

#### REFERENCES

- [1] Thomas, C. E., James B. D., Lomax F. D., Kuhn Jr. I. F., Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 25 (2000) 551-567.
- [2] Ahmed, S., Krumpelt M., Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 26 (2001) 291-301.
- [3] Curran, H. J., Gafurri, P., Pitz, W.J., Westbrook, C.K., A Comprehensive Modeling Study of iso-Octane Oxidation, *Combust & Flame* 129:253-280. Flowers, D., Aceves, S., Smith, R., Torres, J., Girard, J., and Dibble, R. (2000) HCCI in a CFR
- [4] Hartmann, M., Maier, L., Minh, H. D., Deutschmann O., 2010: Catalytic Partial Oxidation of i-Octane over Rhodium Catalysts: An Experimental Modeling and Simulation Study. Combustion and Flame, in Press. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.combustflame.2010.03.005
- [5] Minh, H. D., Bock, H. G., Tischer, S., Deutschmann O., Fast solution for large-scale for large-scale 2-D convection-diffusion, reacting flows. Computational Science and its Applications - ICCSA 2008. Lecture Notes in Computer Science 507, Gervasi, B.Murgante (eds.), p.1121-1130, Springer, 2008.
- [6] Deutschmann, O., Tischer, S., Kleditzsch, S., Janardhanan, V. M., Correa, C., Chatterjee, D., Mladenov, N., Minh, H. D., DETCHEM<sup>TM</sup> Software package, 2.2 ed., www.detchem.com, Karlsruhe 2008.
- [7] Aceves, S. M., Martinez-Frias, J., Flower, D., Smith, J. R., Dibble, R. W., and Chen, J.-Y., A Computer Generated Reduced Iso-Octane Chemical Kinetic Mechanism Applied to Simulation of HCCI Combustion, SAE Paper 2002-01-2870.
- [8] Momirlana, M., Veziroglu, T.N., The properties of hydrogen as fuel tomorrow in sustainable energy system for a cleaner planet, International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 30 (2005) 795 – 802
- [9] **Thring, R.H.**, Alternative fuels for spark ignition engines. SAE Transaction paper 831685, (SP-559), Vol. 92, Section 4, (1983)
- [10] Jamal, Y., Wyszynski, M. L., 1994: On board generation of hydrogen-rich gaseous fuels-a review, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy, Vol. 19, No. 7. pp. 557-572, International Association for Hydrogen Energy, Elsevier Ltd
- [11] Lenz, B., Aicher, T., Catalytic autothermal reforming of Jet fuel, Journal of Power Sources 149 (2005) 44–52
- [12] Halabi, M. H., de Croon, M.H.J.M., van der Schaaf, J., Cobden, P.D., Schouten J.C., 2007: Modeling and analysis of autothermal reforming of methane to hydrogen in a fixed bed reformer, Chemical Engineering Journal 137 (2008) 568–578
- [13] Kim, D. H., Ryu, J. W., Choi, E. H., Gong, G. T., Lee, H., Lee, B. G., Moon, D. J., Production of synthesis gas by autothermal reforming of iso-

octane and toluene over metal modified Ni-based catalyst, Catalysis Today 136 (2008) 266–272

 [14] Deutschmann, O., Computational Fluid Dynamics Simulation of Catalytic Reactors. Chapter 6.6 in Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis, 2nd Ed., G. Ertl, H. Knözinger, F. Schüth, J. Weitkamp (eds.), p. 1811-1828, Wiley-VCH, 2008

[15] **Degenstein, N. J., Subramanian, R., Schmidt, L. D.,** Appl. Catal. A. 305 (2006) 146.

- [16] Gould, B. D., Chen, X. Y., Schwank, J. W., J. Catal. 250 (2007) 209.
- [17] Kee, R. J., Rupley, F. M., Miller, J. A., Coltrin, M. E., Grcar, J. F., Meeks, E., Moffat, H. K., Lutz, A. E., Dixon-Lewis, G., Smooke, M. D., Warnatz, J., Evans, G. H., Larson, R. S., Mitchell, R. E., Petzold, L. R., Reynolds, W. C., Caracotsios, M., Stewart, W. E., Glarborg, P., Wang, C., Adigun, O., CHEMKIN, 3.6 ed., Reaction Design, Inc., www.chemkin.com, San Diego, 2000.
- [18] Schmidt, L. D., Deutschmann, O., Goralski, C.T., Jr., Modeling the Partial Oxidation of Methane to Syngas at Millisecond Contact Times, Natural Gas Conversion V, Studies in Surface Science and Catalysis, Vol. 119 A., A. Parmaliana et al. (Editors), 1998 Elsevier Science B.V.
- [19] Quiceno, R., Ramirez, J., P., Warnatz, J., Deutschmann, O., 2006: Modeling the high-temperature catalytic partial oxidation of methane over platinum gauze: Detailed gas-phase and surface chemistries coupled with 3D flow field simulations, Applied Catalysis A: General 303 (2006) 166-176
- [20] Hartmann, M., Kaltschmitt, T., Deutschmann, O., 2009: Catalytic partial oxidation of higher hydrocarbon fuel components on Rh/Al2O3 coated honeycomb monoliths, Catalysis Today 147S (2009) S204– S209
- [21] Warnatz J., Maas U., Dibble, R.W., Combustion: Physical and chemical fundamentals, modeling and simulation, experiments, pollutant formation, p.63-104, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1996
- [22] Kenneth K. Kuo, Principles of Combustion, Second edition, p. 116-182, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- [23] Tomlin, A.S., Turanyi, T., Pilling, M.J., Mathematical Tools For Construction, Investigation, and Reduction of Combustion Mechanisms, in Low-Temperature Combustion and Autoignition, Comprehensive Chemical Kinetics, pp.293-437, Elsevier

[24] Chevalier, C., Warnatz, J., Melenk, H., Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem. 1990, 94,1362.

[25] Susnow, R. G., Dean, A. M., Green, W. H., Peczak, P., Broadbelt, L., J. J. Phys. Chem. A, 1997, 101, 3731

- [26] Warth, V., Battin-Leclerc, F., Fournet, P. A., Glaude, P. A., Come, G. M., Scacchi, G. Computers and Chemistry, 2000, 24, 541.
- [27] **Kojima, S.** Detailed Modeling of n-Butane Autoignition Chemistry, Combustion and Flame, 99, 87-136
- [28] Soyhan, S. H., Chemical Kinetic Modeling of Autoignition Under Conditions Relevant To Knock In Spark Ignition Engines, Ph.D. Thesis (503950023012), September 2000
- [29] Nowak, U., Warnatz J., "Sensitivity Analysis in Aliphatic Hydrocarbon Combustion", in A.L. Kuhl et al., eds., Dynamics of Reactive Systems, Vol. 1, Part I, AIAA, 1998, p.87
- [30] **Warnatz J., 1984:** Critical Survey of Elementary Reaction Rate Coefficients In The C/H/O System. In: Gardiner WC jr. (ed) Combustion Chemistry. Springer-Verlag, New York
- [31] Soyhan, S. H., Mauss F., Kinetic Analysis of A Detailed Chemical Mechanism For HCCI Engines, 5. Mediterranean Combustion Symposium, September 9-13, 2007.
- [32] Soyhan, S. H., Amnéus, P., Løvås, T., Nilsson, D., Maigaard P., Mauss, F., Sorusbay C., Automatic Reduction of Detailed Chemical Reaction Mechanisms for Autoignition Under SI Engine Conditions, 2000-01-1895, SAE
- [33] Soyhan, S. H., Mauss, F., Sorusbay C., Chemical Kinetic Modelling of Combustion In Internal Combustion Engines Using Reduced Chemistry, Combustion Science and Technology, 174:11, 73-91, DOI: 10.1080/713712950
- [34] Lu, T., Law, K. C., A directed relation graph method for mechanism reduction, Proceedings of the Combustion Institute 30 (2005) 1333–1341
- [35] Lu, T., Law, K. C., Linear time reduction of large kinetic mechanisms with directed relation graph: n-Heptane and iso-octane, Combustion and Flame 144 (2006) 24–36
- [36] Xin, Y., Song Z., Tan, Y. Z., Wang, Y. Z., The directed relation graph method for mechanism reduction in the oxidative coupling of methane, Catalysis Today 131 (2008) 483-488
- [37] Lu, T., Law, K. C., On the applicability of directed relation graphs to the reduction of reaction mechanisms, Combustion and Flame 146 (2006) 472-483
- [38] Desjardins, P. P., Pitsch, H., An efficient error-propagation-based reduction method for large chemical kinetic mechanisms, Combustion and Flame 154 (2008) 67-81
- [39] Lu, T., Law, K. C., Strategies for Mechanism Reduction for Large Hydrocarbons: n-Heptane, Combustion and Flame 154 (2008) 153-163
- [40] **Niemeyer, E. K., Sung, J. C., Raju, P. M.,** Skeletal mechanism generation for surrogate fuels using directed relation graph with error propagation

and sensitivity analysis, Combustion and Flame 157 (2010) 1760-1770

- [41] He, K., Androulakis, P. I., Ierapetritou, G. M., On-the-fly reduction of kinetic mechanisms using element flux analysis, Chemical Engineering Science 65 (2010) 1173-1184
- [42] **Revel, J., Boettner, J. C., Cathonnet, M., Bachman, J. S.,** Derivation of a global chemical kinetic mechanism for methane ignition and combustion
- [43] Pope, S. B., Computational efficient implementation of combustion chemistry using in situ adaptive tabulation, Combustion Theory and Modeling, 1741-3559, Volume 1, Issue 1, 1997, Pages 41-63
- [44] Lu, T., Law, K. C., A criterion based on computational singular perturbation for the identification of quasi steady state species: A reduced mechanism for methane oxidation with NO chemistry, Combustion and Flame 154 (2008) 761-774
- [45] Maas U., Pope, S. B., Simplifying Chemical Kinetics: Intrinsic Low-Dimensional Manifolds in Composition Space, Combustion and Flame 88: 293-264 (1992)
- [46] Maas U., Pope, S. B., Laminar Flame Calculations Using Simplified Chemical Kinetics Based On Intrinsic Low-Dimensional Manifolds, Twenty-Fifth Symposium (International) on Combustion/The Combustion Institute, 1994/pp. 1349-1356
- [47] Maas U., Pope, S. B., Implementation of Simplified Chemical Kinetics Based On Intrinsic Low-Dimensional Manifolds, Twenty-Fourth Symposium (International) on Combustion/The Combustion Institute, 1992/pp. 103-112
- [48] Glassmaker J. N., Intrinsic Low-Dimensional Manifold Method For Rational Simplification of Chemical Kinetics, University of Notre Dame, <http://www.nd.edu/~powers/nick.glassmaker.pdf>
- [49] Kaltschmitt T., Maier L., Hartmann M., Hauck C., Deutschmann O., Significance of Gas phase reactions on catalytic reforming of isooctane - Manuscript

### **APPENDICES**

- **APPENDIX A :**  Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst
  - Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the catalyst
  - Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor
- APPENDIX B : The list of the species of detailed LLNL i-octane reaction mechanism
  - The list of the reduced mechanism species for the description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for different cases

#### **APPENDIX** A

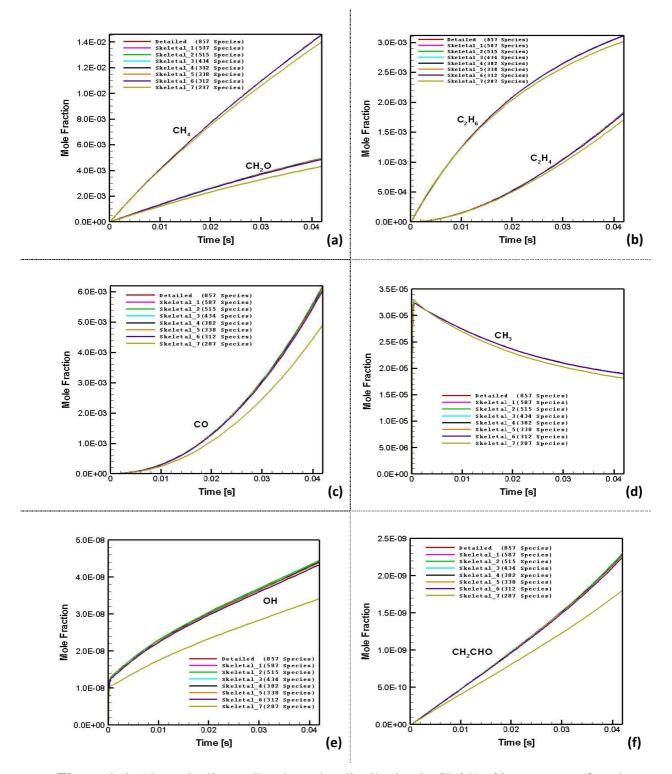


Figure A.1 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K : (a) CH<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>O. (b)  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_4$ . (c) CO. (d) CH<sub>3</sub>. (e) OH. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

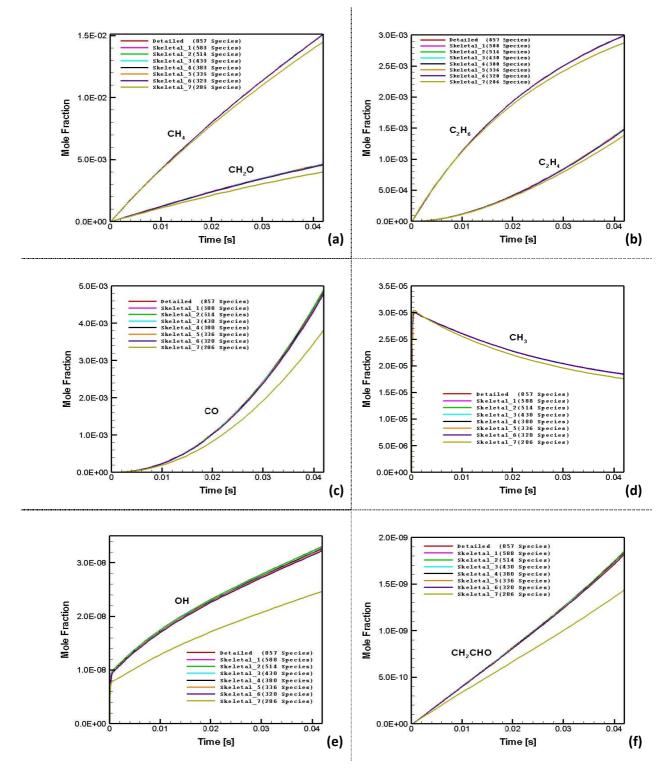


Figure A.2 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=2.0, 998.26 K: (a)  $CH_4$  and  $CH_2O$ . (b)  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_4$ . (c) CO. (d)  $CH_3$ . (e) OH. (f)  $CH_2CHO$ 

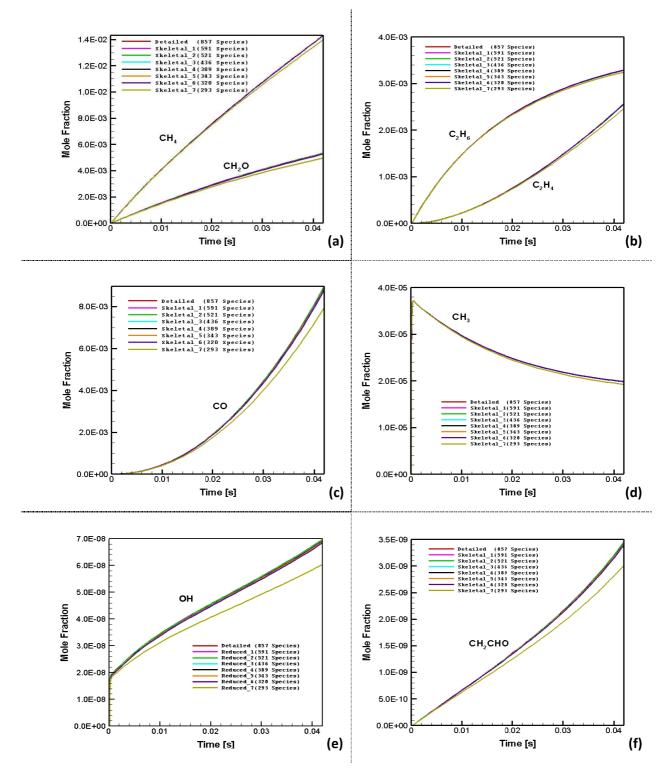


Figure A.3 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K: (a) CH<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>O. (b)  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_4$ . (c) CO. (d) CH<sub>3</sub>. (e) OH. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

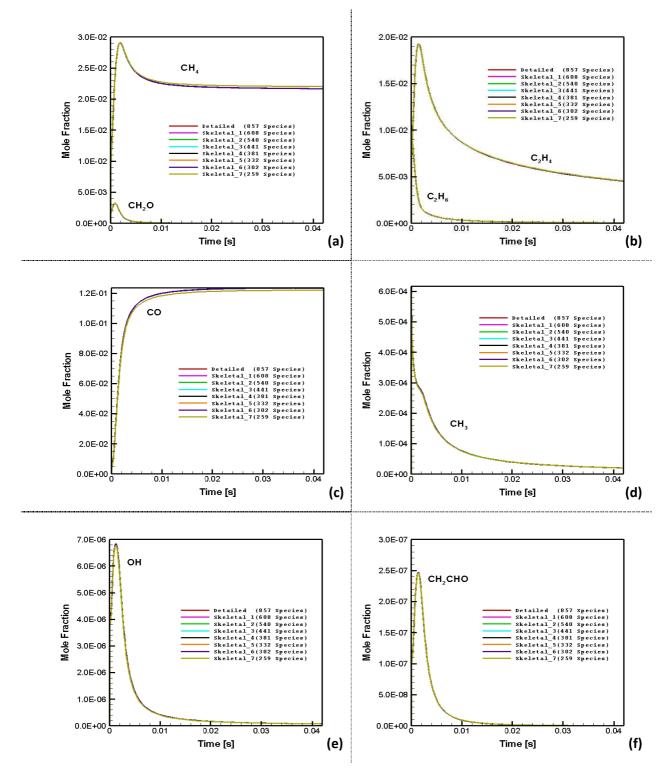


Figure A.4 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=0.8, 1374.85 K: (a)  $CH_4$  and  $CH_2O$ . (b)  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_4$ . (c) CO. (d)  $CH_3$ . (e) OH. (f)  $CH_2CHO$ 

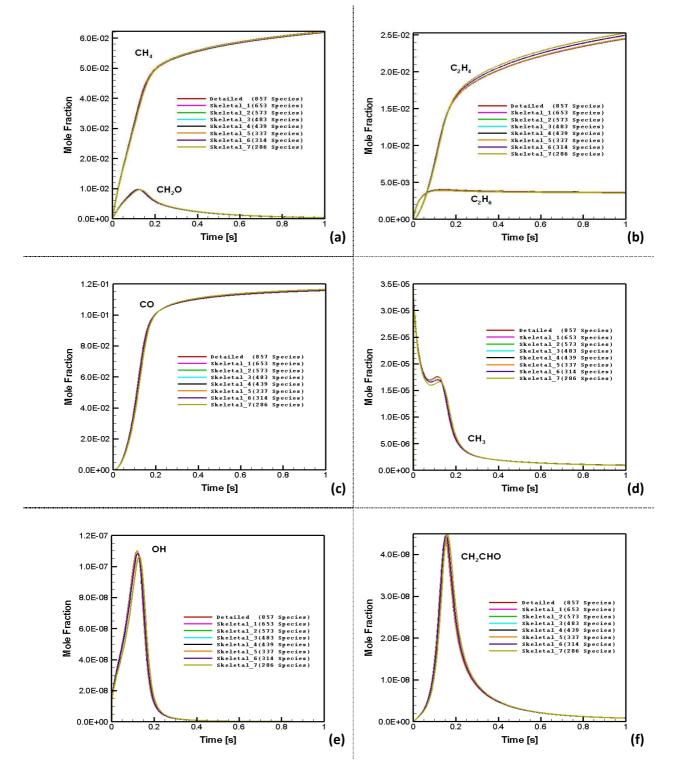


Figure A.5 : Numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K, t=1.0s: (a) CH<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (c) CO. (d) CH<sub>3</sub>. (e) OH. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

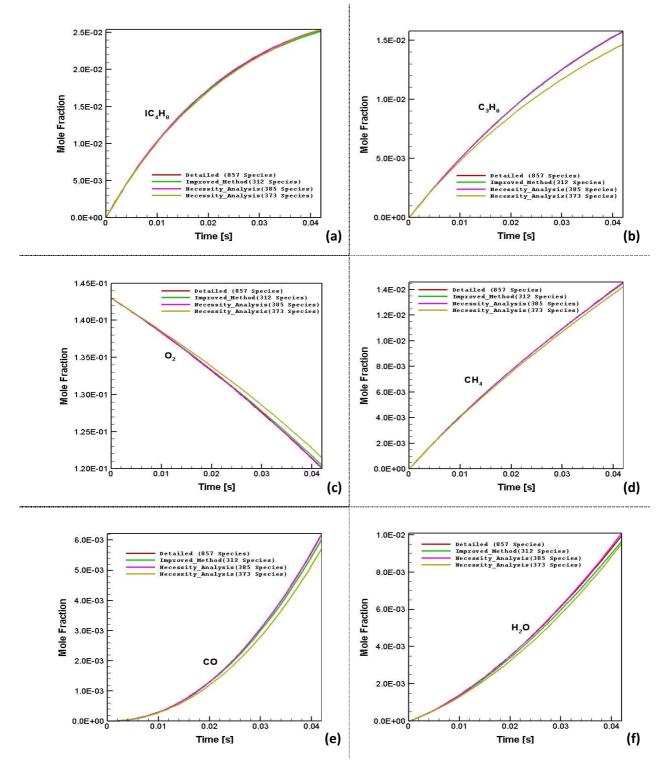


Figure A.6 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K: (a)  $IC_4H_8$ . (b)  $C_3H_6$ . (c)  $O_2$ . (d)  $CH_4$ . (e) CO. (f)  $H_2O$ 

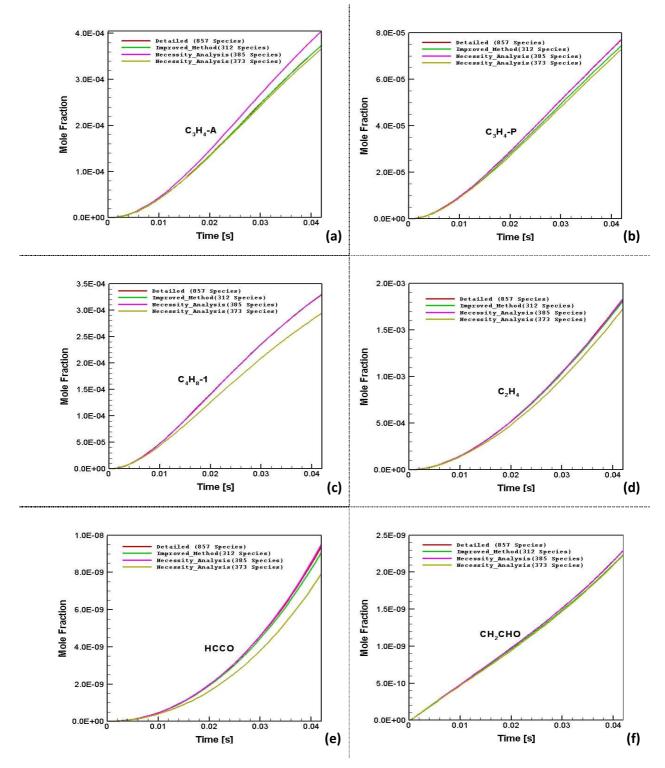


Figure A.7 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.6, 1005.78 K: (a) C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-A. (b) C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-P. (c) C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>-1. (d) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (e) HCCO. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

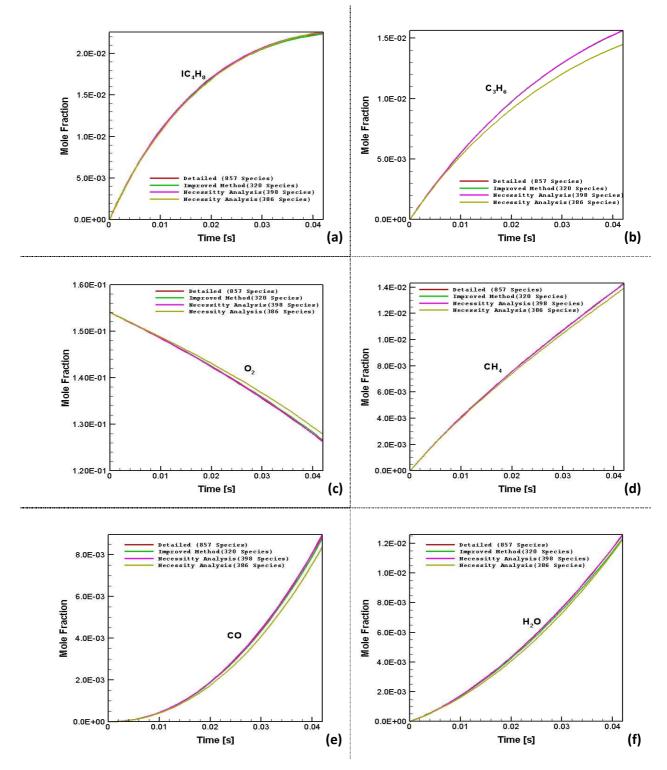


Figure A.8 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted species distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86: (a)  $IC_4H_8$ . (b)  $C_3H_6$ . (c)  $O_2$ . (d)  $CH_4$ . (e) CO. (f)  $H_2O$ 

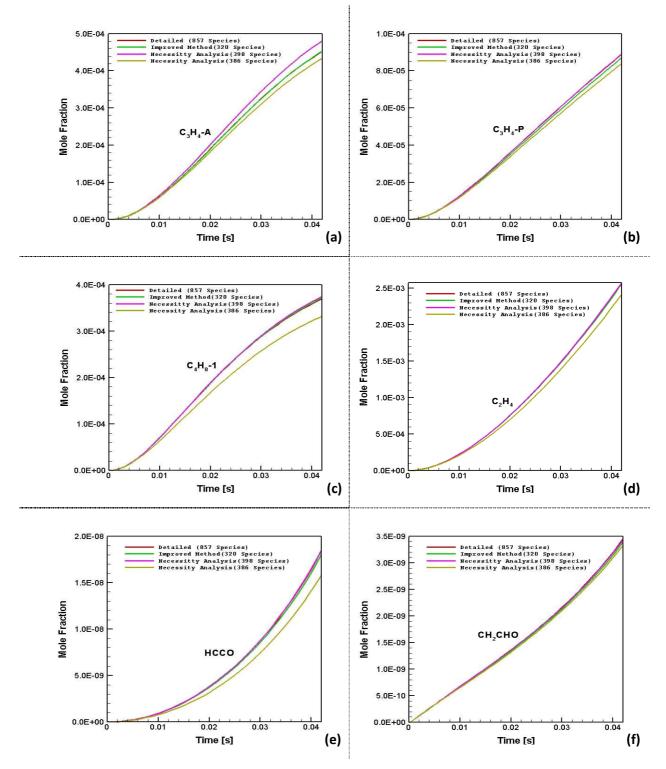


Figure A.9 : Comparison of the necessity analysis method and improved method for numerically predicted  $C_4H_8$ -2 distribution in CPOX of i-octane as a function of time in the batch reactor: C/O=1.2, 1017.86 K: (a)  $C_3H_4$ -A. (b)  $C_3H_4$ -P. (c)  $C_4H_8$ -1. (d)  $C_2H_4$ . (e) HCCO. (f) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO

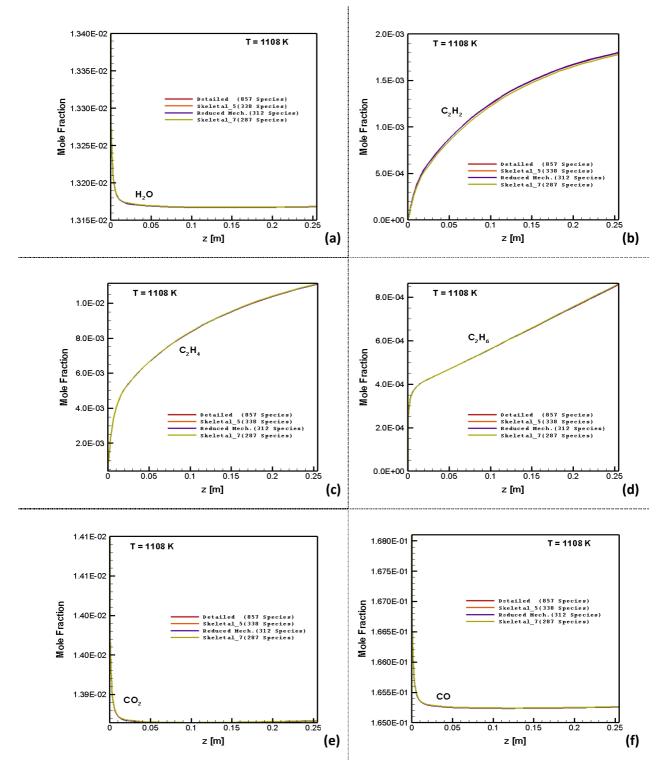


Figure A.10 : Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.6, 1108 K: (a)  $H_2O$ . (b)  $C_2H_2$ . (c)  $C_2H_4$ . (d)  $C_2H_6$ . (e)  $CO_2$ . (f) CO

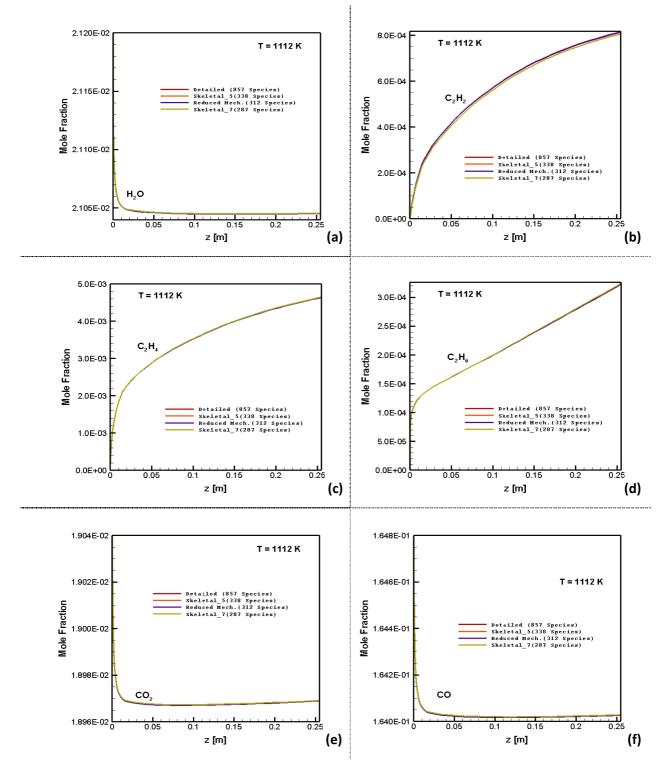


Figure A.11 : Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=2.0, 1112 K: (a)  $H_2O$ . (b)  $C_2H_2$ . (c)  $C_2H_4$ . (d)  $C_2H_6$ . (e)  $CO_2$ . (f) CO

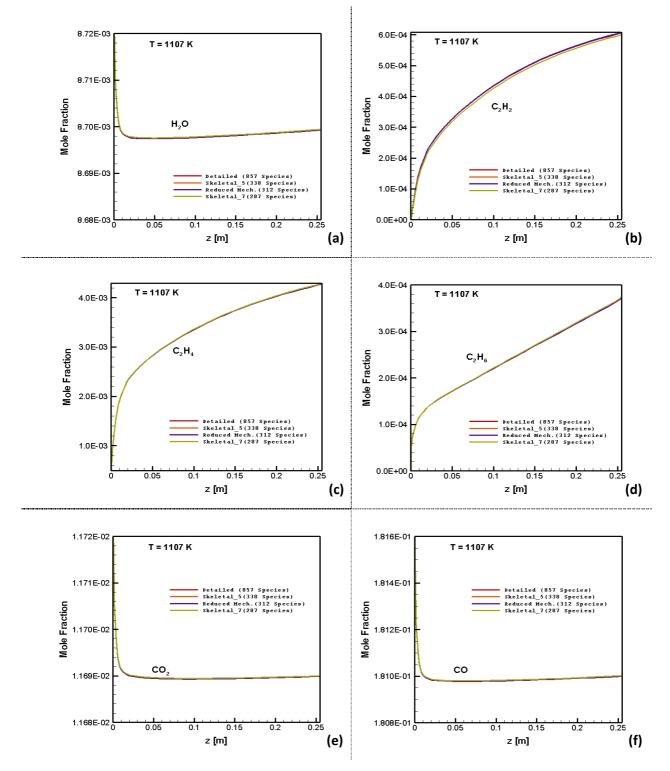


Figure A.12 : Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.3, 1107 K: (a) H<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. (c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (d) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. (e) CO<sub>2</sub>. (f) CO

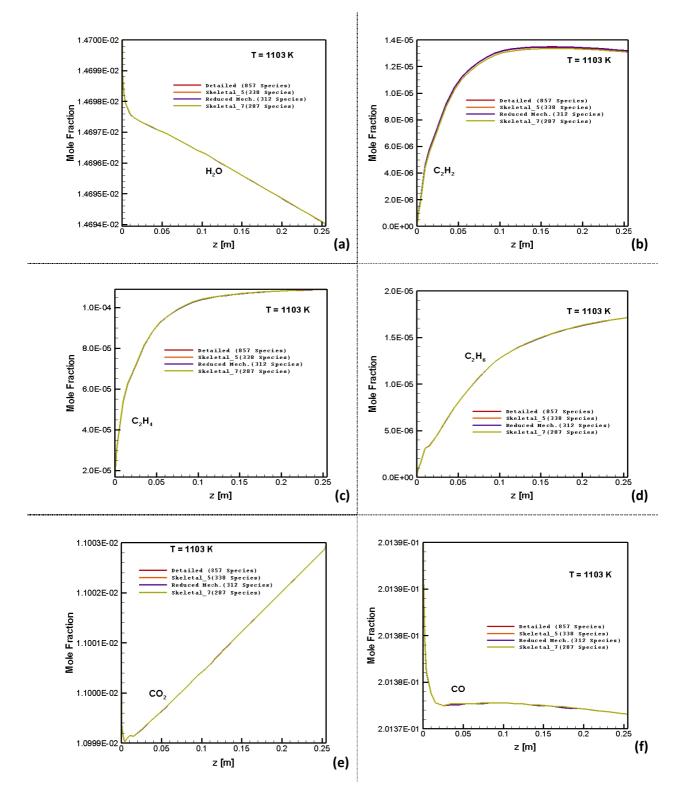


Figure A.13 : Numerically predicted species distribution as a function of axial position along the reactor: C/O=1.0, 1103 K: (a) H<sub>2</sub>O. (b) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. (c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. (d) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. (e) CO<sub>2</sub>. (f) CO

# **APPENDIX B**

| /191         | /191 reactions |              |              |              |  |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Н            | H2             | 0            | 02           | ОН           |  |
| H2O          | N2             | СО           | НСО          | CO2          |  |
| CH3          | CH4            | HO2          | H2O2         | CH2O         |  |
| CH3O         | C2H6           | C2H4         | C2H5         | CH2          |  |
| СН           | С2Н            | C2H2         | C2H3         | СНЗОН        |  |
| CH2OH        | CH2CO          | НССО         | С2Н5ОН       | РС2Н4ОН      |  |
| SC2H4OH      | CH3CO          | CH2CHO       | СНЗСНО       | СЗН4-А       |  |
| С3Н4-Р       | C3H6           | C4H6         | NC3H7        | IC3H7        |  |
| С3Н8         | IC4H7          | IC4H8        | C4H7         | C4H8-2       |  |
| C4H8-1       | SC4H9          | PC4H9        | TC4H9        | IC4H9        |  |
| IC4H10       | C4H10          | CH3COCH3     | CH3COCH2     | С2Н5СНО      |  |
| C2H5CO       | С5Н9           | C5H10-1      | C5H10-2      | IC5H12       |  |
| AC5H11       | BC5H11         | CC5H11       | DC5H11       | AC5H10       |  |
| BC5H10       | CC5H10         | IC5H9        | NC5H12       | C5H11-1      |  |
| C5H11-2      | C5H11-3        | NEOC5H12     | NEOC5H11     | C2H5O        |  |
| CH3O2        | C2H5O2         | СНЗО2Н       | C2H5O2H      | C2H3O1-2     |  |
| CH3CO2       | C2H4O1-2       | C2H4O2H      | O2C2H4OH     | CH3CO3       |  |
| СНЗСОЗН      | C2H3CO         | С2Н3СНО      | C3H5O        | C3H6OOH1-2   |  |
| C3H6OOH1-3   | C3H6OOH2-1     | C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH1-3O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2 |  |
| NC3H7O       | IC3H7O         | NC3H7O2H     | IC3H7O2H     | NC3H7O2      |  |
| IC3H7O2      | C3H6O1-3       | IC4H8O       | IC4H8OH      | IO2C4H8OH    |  |
| IC4H7O       | C4H7O          | C4H8OH-1     | C4H8OH-2     | C4H8OH-1O2   |  |
| C4H8OH-2O2   | C4H8OOH1-2O2   | C4H8OOH1-3O2 | C4H8OOH1-4O2 | C4H8OOH2-1O2 |  |
| C4H8OOH2-3O2 | C4H8OOH2-4O2   | TC4H8OOH-IO2 | IC4H8OOH-IO2 | IC4H8OOH-TO2 |  |
| C4H8OOH1-2   | C4H8OOH1-3     | C4H8OOH1-4   | C4H8OOH2-1   | C4H8OOH2-3   |  |
| C4H8OOH2-4   | IC4H8O2H-I     | IC4H8O2H-T   | TC4H8O2H-I   | C4H8O1-2     |  |

**Table B.1** : List of 857 species of detailed LLNL i-octane reaction mechanism containing

 7191 reactions

| C4H8O1-3       | C4H8O1-4      | C4H8O2-3      | CC4H8O        | PC4H9O        |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SC4H9O         | IC4H9O        | TC4H9O        | РС4Н9О2Н      | SC4H9O2H      |
| IC4H9O2H       | ТС4Н9О2Н      | TC4H9O2       | IC4H9O2       | SC4H9O2       |
| PC4H9O2        | CH3COCH2O2    | СН3СОСН2О2Н   | CH3COCH2O     | NEOC5KETOX    |
| NEOC5KEJOL     | AC5H11O2      | BC5H11O2      | CC5H11O2      | DC5H11O2      |
| AC5H11O2H      | BC5H11O2H     | СС5Н11О2Н     | DC5H11O2H     | AC5H110       |
| BC5H11O        | CC5H11O       | DC5H110       | AC5H10OOH-A   | AC5H10OOH-B   |
| AC5H10OOH-C    | AC5H10OOH-D   | BC5H10OOH-A   | BC5H10OOH-C   | BC5H10OOH-D   |
| CC5H10OOH-A    | CC5H10OOH-B   | CC5H10OOH-D   | DC5H10OOH-A   | DC5H10OOH-B   |
| DC5H10OOH-C    | AC5H10OOH-AO2 | AC5H10OOH-BO2 | AC5H10OOH-CO2 | AC5H10OOH-DO2 |
| BC5H10OOH-AO2  | BC5H10OOH-CO2 | BC5H10OOH-DO2 | CC5H10OOH-AO2 | СС5Н10ООН-ВО2 |
| CC5H10OOH-DO2  | DC5H10OOH-AO2 | DC5H10OOH-BO2 | DC5H10OOH-CO2 | A-AC5H10O     |
| A-BC5H10O      | A-CC5H10O     | A-DC5H10O     | B-CC5H10O     | B-DC5H10O     |
| C-DC5H10O      | C5H11O2-1     | C5H11O2-2     | C5H11O2-3     | C5H11O2H-1    |
| C5H11O2H-2     | C5H11O2H-3    | C5H11O-1      | C5H11O-2      | C5H11O-3      |
| C5H10OOH1-2    | C5H10OOH1-3   | C5H10OOH1-4   | C5H10OOH1-5   | C5H10OOH2-1   |
| C5H10OOH2-3    | C5H10OOH2-4   | C5H10OOH2-5   | С5Н10ООНЗ-2   | C5H10OOH3-1   |
| C5H10OOH1-2O2  | C5H10OOH1-3O2 | C5H10OOH1-4O2 | C5H10OOH1-5O2 | C5H10OOH2-1O2 |
| C5H10OOH2-3O2  | C5H10OOH2-4O2 | C5H10OOH2-5O2 | С5Н10ООН3-1О2 | С5Н10ООН3-2О2 |
| C5H10O1-2      | C5H10O1-3     | C5H10O1-4     | C5H10O1-5     | C5H10O2-3     |
| C5H10O2-4      | NEOC5H11O2    | NEOC5H11O2H   | NEOC5H11O     | NEOC5H10OOH   |
| NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O    | C3H5-A        | C3H5-S        | СЗН5-Т        |
| С3Н3           | C3H2          | C3H6O1-2      | НО2СНО        | O2CHO         |
| ОСНО           | CH2(S)        | C3KET12       | C3KET13       | C3KET21       |
| NC4KET12       | NC4KET13      | NC4KET14      | NC4KET21      | NC4KET23      |
| NC4KET24       | IC4KETII      | IC4KETIT      | NEOC5KET      | NC5KET12      |
| NC5KET13       | NC5KET14      | NC5KET15      | NC5KET21      | NC5KET23      |
| NC5KET24       | NC5KET25      | NC5KET31      | NC5KET32      | IC5KETAA      |
| IC5KETAB       | IC5KETAC      | IC5KETAD      | IC5KETCA      | IC5KETCB      |

| IC5KETCD     | IC5KETDA      | IC5KETDB      | IC5KETDC     | IC4H7-I1     |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| СЗН6ОН       | HOC3H6O2      | O2C2H4O2H     | CH2O2HCHO    | IC4H7OOH     |
| ІСЗН5СНО     | ТСЗН6ОСНО     | ТСЗН6СНО      | ІСЗН7СНО     | IC4H7OH      |
| IC3H6CO      | IC4H6OH       | IC3H5CO       | IC3H7CO      | ТС3Н6О2СНО   |
| ТС3Н6О2НСО   | ІСЗН5О2НСНО   | ТСЗН6ОНСНО    | ТСЗН6ОН      | ІСЗН5ОН      |
| ТС4Н8СНО     | O2C4H8CHO     | O2HC4H8CO     | O2HC4H7CHO   | СЗН5ОН       |
| CH2CCH2OH    | NC3H7CHO      | NC3H7CO       | CH2CH2COCH3  | C2H5COCH2    |
| C2H5COCH3    | СН2СНООНСОСН3 | СН3СНООНСОСН3 | СНЗСНООСОСНЗ | СНЗСНСОСНЗ   |
| C2H3COCH3    | CH3CHCO       | CH2CH2CHO     | СЗН6СНО-3    | C3H6CHO-2    |
| C2H5CHCO     | IC3H5COCH3    | IC3H5COCH2    | AC3H4COCH3   | SC3H5COCH2   |
| СНЗСНОСНО    | СНЗСНСНО      | SC3H5CHO      | SC3H5CO      | IC3H6CHO     |
| C3H6CHO-1    | C2H5COC2H5    | C2H5COC2H4P   | C2H5COC2H4S  | C2H5COC2H3   |
| PC2H4COC2H3  | SC2H4COC2H3   | ІСЗН6СНСНО    | IC3H6CHCO    | AC3H5CHCHO   |
| IC3H6CHCOCH3 | AC3H5CHCOCH3  | IC3H6CHCOCH2  | NC3H7COCH3   | NC3H7COCH2   |
| C3H6COCH3-1  | C3H6COCH3-2   | C3H6COCH3-3   | IC3H7COCH3   | IC3H7COCH2   |
| IC3H6COCH3   | ТСЗН6СОСН3    | NC3H7COC2H5   | C3H6COC2H5-1 | C3H6COC2H5-2 |
| C3H6COC2H5-3 | NC3H7COC2H4P  | NC3H7COC2H4S  | IC3H7COC2H5  | IC3H6COC2H5  |
| TC3H6COC2H5  | IC3H7COC2H4P  | IC3H7COC2H4S  | IC3H7COC2H3  | IC3H6COC2H3  |
| ТС3Н6СОС2Н3  | IC3H5COC2H5   | AC3H4COC2H5   | IC3H5COC2H4P | IC3H5COC2H4S |
| NC4H9CHO     | NC4H9CO       | AC3H5CHO      | AC3H5CO      | C2H3CHCHO    |
| C4H8CHO-1    | C4H8CHO-2     | C4H8CHO-3     | C4H8CHO-4    | NEOC5H9Q2    |
| NEOC5H9Q2-N  | IC4H6Q2-II    | HOCH2O        | НОСНО        | IC6H14       |
| AC6H13       | BC6H13        | CC6H13        | DC6H13       | EC6H13       |
| AC6H12       | BC6H12        | CC6H12        | DC6H12       | IC6H11       |
| AC6H13O2     | BC6H13O2      | CC6H13O2      | DC6H13O2     | EC6H13O2     |
| AC6H13O2H    | BC6H13O2H     | СС6Н13О2Н     | DC6H13O2H    | EC6H13O2H    |
| AC6H13O      | BC6H13O       | CC6H13O       | DC6H13O      | EC6H13O      |
| AC6H12OOH-A  | AC6H12OOH-B   | AC6H12OOH-C   | AC6H12OOH-D  | AC6H12OOH-E  |
| BC6H12OOH-A  | BC6H12OOH-C   | BC6H12OOH-D   | BC6H12OOH-E  | CC6H12OOH-A  |

| CC6H12OOH-B   | CC6H12OOH-D   | CC6H12OOH-E   | DC6H12OOH-A   | DC6H12OOH-B   |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| DC6H12OOH-C   | DC6H12OOH-E   | EC6H12OOH-A   | EC6H12OOH-B   | EC6H12OOH-C   |
| EC6H12OOH-D   | A-AC6H12O     | A-BC6H12O     | A-CC6H12O     | A-DC6H12O     |
| A-EC6H12O     | B-CC6H12O     | B-DC6H12O     | B-EC6H12O     | C-DC6H12O     |
| C-EC6H12O     | D-EC6H12O     | AC6H12OOH-AO2 | AC6H12OOH-BO2 | AC6H12OOH-CO2 |
| AC6H12OOH-DO2 | AC6H12OOH-EO2 | BC6H12OOH-AO2 | BC6H12OOH-CO2 | BC6H12OOH-DO2 |
| BC6H12OOH-EO2 | CC6H12OOH-AO2 | CC6H12OOH-BO2 | CC6H12OOH-DO2 | CC6H12OOH-EO2 |
| DC6H12OOH-AO2 | DC6H12OOH-BO2 | DC6H12OOH-CO2 | DC6H12OOH-EO2 | EC6H12OOH-AO2 |
| EC6H12OOH-BO2 | EC6H12OOH-CO2 | EC6H12OOH-DO2 | IC6KETAA      | IC6KETAB      |
| IC6KETAC      | IC6KETAD      | IC6KETAE      | IC6KETCA      | IC6KETCB      |
| IC6KETCD      | IC6KETCE      | IC6KETDA      | IC6KETDB      | IC6KETDC      |
| IC6KETDE      | IC6KETEA      | IC6KETEB      | IC6KETEC      | IC6KETED      |
| NC4H9CHO-2    | NC4H9CO-2     | C4H8CHO1-2    | C4H8CHO2-2    | C4H8CHO3-2    |
| C4H8CHO4-2    | ІС4Н9СНО      | IC4H9CO       | IC3H6CH2CHO   | ТСЗН6СН2СНО   |
| ІСЗН7СНСНО    | IC5H11CHO     | IC5H11CO      | AC5H10CHO     | BC5H10CHO     |
| CC5H10CHO     | DC5H10CHO     | C4H7CHO1-4    | C4H7CO1-4     | C4H6CHO1-43   |
| C4H6CHO1-44   | C4H7CHO2-1    | C4H7CO2-1     | C4H6CHO2-11   | NC5H11CHO-2   |
| NC5H11CO-2    | C5H10CHO1-2   | C5H10CHO2-2   | C5H10CHO3-2   | C5H10CHO4-2   |
| C5H10CHO5-2   | IC4H9COCH3    | IC4H9COCH2    | IC3H6CH2COCH3 | IC3H7CHCOCH3  |
| ТС3Н6СН2СОСН3 | NEOC6H14      | FC6H13        | GC6H13        | HC6H13        |
| NEOC6H12      | NEOC6H11      | FC6H13O2      | GC6H13O2      | HC6H13O2      |
| FC6H13O2H     | GC6H13O2H     | НС6Н13О2Н     | FC6H13O       | GC6H13O       |
| HC6H13O       | FC6H12OOH-F   | FC6H12OOH-G   | FC6H12OOH-H   | GC6H12OOH-F   |
| GC6H12OOH-H   | HC6H12OOH-F   | HC6H12OOH-G   | FC6H12OOH-FO2 | FC6H12OOH-GO2 |
| FC6H12OOH-HO2 | GC6H12OOH-FO2 | GC6H12OOH-HO2 | HC6H12OOH-FO2 | HC6H12OOH-GO2 |
| F-FC6H12O     | F-GC6H12O     | F-HC6H12O     | G-HC6H12O     | NEOC6KETFF    |
| NEOC6KETFG    | NEOC6KETFH    | NEOC6KETGF    | NEOC6KETGH    | NEOC6KETHF    |
| NEOC6KETHG    | ТС4Н9СНО      | ТС4Н9СО       | NEOC5H11CHO   | NEOC5H11CO    |
| ТС4Н9СНСНО    | TC4H8CH2CHO   | IC4H7CHO      | IC4H7CO       | AC3H4CH2CHO   |

| IC3H5CHCHO    | IC5H11CHO-B    | IC5H11CO-B     | IC5H10CHO-BA   | IC5H10CHO-BC   |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| IC5H10CHO-BD  | C4H7CHO1-2     | C4H7CO1-2      | C4H6CHO1-23    | C4H6CHO1-24    |
| C4H7CHO2-2    | C4H7CO2-2      | C4H6CHO2-21    | C4H6CHO2-24    | СН2ССНСН3      |
| TC4H9COCH3    | TC4H9COCH2     | TC4H8COCH3     | СН2ССНО        | C7H162-4       |
| XC7H15        | YC7H15         | ZC7H15         | XC7H14         | YC7H14         |
| XC7H13        | XC7H15O2       | YC7H15O2       | ZC7H15O2       | XC7H15O2H      |
| YC7H15O2H     | ZC7H15O2H      | XC7H15O        | YC7H15O        | ZC7H15O        |
| XC7H14OOH-X1  | XC7H14OOH-Y1   | XC7H14OOH-Z    | XC7H14OOH-Y2   | XC7H14OOH-X2   |
| YC7H14OOH-X1  | YC7H14OOH-Z    | YC7H14OOH-Y2   | YC7H14OOH-X2   | ZC7H14OOH-X    |
| ZC7H14OOH-Y   | XC7H14OOH-X1O2 | XC7H14OOH-X2O2 | XC7H14OOH-Y1O2 | XC7H14OOH-Y2O2 |
| XC7H14OOH-ZO2 | YC7H14OOH-X1O2 | YC7H14OOH-X2O2 | YC7H14OOH-Y2O2 | YC7H14OOH-ZO2  |
| ZC7H14OOH-XO2 | ZC7H14OOH-YO2  | X-X1C7H14O     | X-X2C7H14O     | X-Y1C7H14O     |
| X-Y2C7H14O    | X-ZC7H14O      | Y-YC7H14O      | Y-ZC7H14O      | C7KET24XX1     |
| C7KET24XY1    | C7KET24XZ      | C7KET24XY2     | C7KET24XX2     | C7KET24ZX      |
| C7KET24ZY     | NEOC7H16       | NC7H15         | OC7H15         | PC7H15         |
| QC7H15        | OC7H14         | PC7H14         | PC7H13         | NC7H15O2       |
| OC7H15O2      | PC7H15O2       | QC7H15O2       | NC7H15O2H      | OC7H15O2H      |
| PC7H15O2H     | QC7H15O2H      | NC7H15O        | OC7H15O        | PC7H15O        |
| QC7H15O       | NC7H14OOH-N2   | NC7H14OOH-Q    | QC7H14OOH-N    | NC7H14OOH-O    |
| NC7H14OOH-P   | QC7H14OOH-O    | QC7H14OOH-P    | OC7H14OOH-N    | OC7H14OOH-Q    |
| PC7H14OOH-N   | PC7H14OOH-Q    | OC7H14OOH-P    | PC7H14OOH-O    | NC7H14OOH-N2O2 |
| NC7H14OOH-QO2 | QC7H14OOH-NO2  | NC7H14OOH-OO2  | NC7H14OOH-PO2  | QC7H14OOH-OO2  |
| QC7H14OOH-PO2 | OC7H14OOH-NO2  | OC7H14OOH-QO2  | PC7H14OOH-NO2  | PC7H14OOH-QO2  |
| OC7H14OOH-PO2 | PC7H14OOH-OO2  | N-NC7H14O      | N-OC7H14O      | N-PC7H14O      |
| N-QC7H14O     | O-PC7H14O      | O-QC7H14O      | P-QC7H14O      | NEOC7KETNN     |
| NEOC7KETNO    | NEOC7KETNP     | NEOC7KETNQ     | NEOC7KETON     | NEOC7KETOP     |
| NEOC7KETOQ    | NEOC7KETPN     | NEOC7KETPO     | NEOC7KETPQ     | NEOC7KETQN     |
| NEOC7KETQO    | NEOC7KETQP     | IC8H18         | AC8H17         | BC8H17         |
| CC8H17        | DC8H17         | IC8H16         | JC8H16         | IC8H14         |

| IC8H15        | AC8H17O2      | BC8H17O2      | CC8H17O2      | DC8H17O2      |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| AC8H17O2H     | BC8H17O2H     | CC8H17O2H     | DC8H17O2H     | AC8H17O       |
| BC8H17O       | CC8H17O       | DC8H17O       | AC8H16OOH-A   | AC8H16OOH-B   |
| AC8H16OOH-C   | AC8H16OOH-D   | BC8H16OOH-C   | BC8H16OOH-A   | BC8H16OOH-D   |
| CC8H16OOH-D   | CC8H16OOH-B   | CC8H16OOH-A   | DC8H16OOH-C   | DC8H16OOH-D   |
| DC8H16OOH-B   | DC8H16OOH-A   | IC8ETERAA     | IC8ETERAB     | IC8ETERAC     |
| IC8ETERAD     | IC8ETERBC     | IC8ETERBD     | IC8ETERCD     | IC8ETERDD     |
| AC8H16OOH-AO2 | AC8H16OOH-BO2 | AC8H16OOH-CO2 | AC8H16OOH-DO2 | BC8H16OOH-CO2 |
| BC8H16OOH-AO2 | BC8H16OOH-DO2 | CC8H16OOH-DO2 | CC8H16OOH-BO2 | CC8H16OOH-AO2 |
| DC8H16OOH-CO2 | DC8H16OOH-DO2 | DC8H16OOH-BO2 | DC8H16OOH-AO2 | IC8KETAA      |
| IC8KETAB      | IC8KETAC      | IC8KETAD      | IC8KETBA      | IC8KETBC      |
| IC8KETBD      | IC8KETDA      | IC8KETDB      | IC8KETDC      | IC8KETDD      |
| IC6H13CHO-B   | IC6H13CO-B    | AC6H12CHO-B   | CC6H12CHO-B   | DC6H12CHO-B   |
| EC6H12CHO-B   | IC6H13CHO-D   | IC6H13CO-D    | AC6H12CHO-D   | BC6H12CHO-D   |
| CC6H12CHO-D   | DC6H12CHO-D   | EC6H12CHO-D   | IC3H7COC3H7-I | IC3H7COC3H6-I |
| IC3H7COC3H6-T | TC4H9COC2H5   | TC4H8COC2H5   | TC4H9COC2H4S  | ТС4Н9СОС2Н4Р  |
| NEOC5H11COCH3 | NEOC5H10COCH3 | ТС4Н9СНСОСН3  | NEOC5H11COCH2 | NEOC6H13CHO   |
| NEOC6H13CO    | FC6H12CHO     | GC6H12CHO     | HC6H12CHO     | IC4H7COCH3    |
| IC4H7COCH2    | IC3H5CHCOCH3  | AC3H4CH2COCH3 | XC7H13OOH-X1  | XC7H13O-X1    |
| YC7H13OOH-X1  | YC7H13O-X1    | OC7H13OOH-N   | OC7H13O-N     | XC7H13OOH-Z   |
| XC7H13O-Z     | PC7H13OOH-O   | PC7H13O-O     | OC7H13OOH-Q   | OC7H13O-Q     |
| YC7H13OOH-X2  | YC7H13O-X2    | АСЗН5ООН      | NEOC6H11-H    | СС6Н11О-В     |
| XC7H14OH-Y    | YC7H14OH-X    | ZC7H14OH-Y    | YC7H14OH-Z    | IC4H7OH-I1    |
| OC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-O    | QC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-Q    | XC7H14OH-YO2  |
| XC7H14O-YO2H  | YC7H14OH-XO2  | YC7H14O-XO2H  | ZC7H14OH-YO2  | ZC7H14O-YO2H  |
| YC7H14OH-ZO2  | YC7H14O-ZO2H  | OC7H14OH-PO2  | OC7H14O-PO2H  | PC7H14OH-OO2  |
| PC7H14O-OO2H  | QC7H14OH-PO2  | QC7H14O-PO2H  | PC7H14OH-QO2  | PC7H14O-QO2H  |
| CC8H16OH-B    | BC8H16OH-C    | CC8H16OH-D    | DC8H16OH-C    | CC8H16OH-BO2  |
| CC8H16O-BO2H  | BC8H16OH-CO2  | BC8H16O-CO2H  | CC8H16OH-DO2  | CC8H16O-DO2H  |

| Н            | H2          | 0            | O2           | ОН           |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| H2O          | N2          | СО           | НСО          | CO2          |
| CH3          | CH4         | HO2          | H2O2         | CH2O         |
| CH3O         | C2H6        | C2H4         | C2H5         | CH2          |
| С2Н          | C2H2        | C2H3         | СНЗОН        | CH2OH        |
| CH2CO        | НССО        | C2H5OH       | PC2H4OH      | SC2H4OH      |
| CH3CO        | CH2CHO      | СНЗСНО       | C3H4-A       | C3H4-P       |
| C3H6         | C4H6        | NC3H7        | IC3H7        | С3Н8         |
| IC4H7        | IC4H8       | C4H7         | C4H8-2       | C4H8-1       |
| SC4H9        | PC4H9       | TC4H9        | IC4H9        | IC4H10       |
| C4H10        | CH3COCH3    | CH3COCH2     | С2Н5СНО      | C2H5CO       |
| C5H9         | C5H10-1     | C5H10-2      | IC5H12       | AC5H11       |
| BC5H11       | CC5H11      | DC5H11       | AC5H10       | BC5H10       |
| CC5H10       | IC5H9       | C5H11-1      | C5H11-2      | C5H11-3      |
| NEOC5H12     | NEOC5H11    | C2H5O        | CH3O2        | C2H5O2       |
| СНЗО2Н       | C2H3O1-2    | C2H4O1-2     | C2H3CO       | С2Н3СНО      |
| C3H5O        | C3H6OOH1-2  | C3H6OOH2-1   | C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2 |
| NC3H7O       | IC3H7O      | IC3H7O2H     | NC3H7O2      | IC3H7O2      |
| C3H6O1-3     | IC4H8O      | IC4H8OH      | IO2C4H8OH    | IC4H7O       |
| C4H7O        | C4H8OH-1    | C4H8OOH2-3O2 | C4H8OOH2-4O2 | IC4H8OOH-IO2 |
| IC4H8OOH-TO2 | C4H8OOH1-2  | C4H8OOH2-1   | C4H8OOH2-3   | IC4H8O2H-T   |
| ТС4Н8О2Н-І   | C4H8O1-2    | C4H8O1-3     | C4H8O1-4     | CC4H8O       |
| IC4H9O       | ТС4Н9О      | TC4H9O2      | IC4H9O2      | SC4H9O2      |
| AC5H11O2     | BC5H11O2    | CC5H11O2     | BC5H10OOH-A  | BC5H10OOH-C  |
| BC5H10OOH-D  | CC5H10OOH-B | A-AC5H10O    | A-BC5H10O    | B-CC5H10O    |

**Table B.2** : List of 312 species of the reduced mechanism containing 2903 reactions for the<br/>description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=1.6, T=1005.78 K

| B-DC5H10O      | C5H10O1-3     | NEOC5H11O2   | NEOC5H11O    | NEOC5H10OOH   |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O    | C3H5-A       | C3H5-S       | С3Н5-Т        |
| СЗНЗ           | C3H2          | C3H6O1-2     | ОСНО         | CH2(S)        |
| NC4KET24       | IC4KETII      | IC4KETIT     | IC4H7-I1     | O2C2H4O2H     |
| CH2O2HCHO      | ІСЗН5СНО      | ТСЗН6ОСНО    | ТСЗН6СНО     | ІСЗН7СНО      |
| IC4H7OH        | IC3H6CO       | IC4H6OH      | IC3H5CO      | IC3H7CO       |
| ТСЗН6О2СНО     | IC3H5O2HCHO   | ТС3Н6ОНСНО   | ТСЗН6ОН      | ІСЗН5ОН       |
| O2C4H8CHO      | O2HC4H7CHO    | СЗН5ОН       | CH2CCH2OH    | СН2СНООНСОСН3 |
| СНЗСНООНСОСНЗ  | C2H3COCH3     | CH3CHCO      | IC3H5COCH3   | AC3H4COCH3    |
| SC3H5COCH2     | СНЗСНСНО      | ІСЗН6СНО     | IC3H6CHCO    | AC3H5CHCHO    |
| AC3H5CHO       | AC3H5CO       | C4H8CHO-3    | HOCH2O       | НОСНО         |
| AC6H13         | BC6H13        | DC6H13       | EC6H13       | AC6H12        |
| BC6H12         | CC6H12        | DC6H12       | IC6H11       | CC6H13O       |
| CC6H12OOH-B    | CC6H12OOH-D   | CC6H12OOH-E  | DC6H12OOH-B  | DC6H12OOH-C   |
| DC6H12OOH-E    | A-AC6H12O     | A-BC6H12O    | B-DC6H12O    | C-DC6H12O     |
| C-EC6H12O      | D-EC6H12O     | NEOC6H14     | FC6H13       | GC6H13        |
| HC6H13         | NEOC6H12      | NEOC6H11     | F-FC6H12O    | ТС4Н9СНО      |
| ТС4Н9СО        | IC4H7CHO      | IC4H7CO      | C4H7CO2-2    | XC7H15        |
| YC7H15         | ZC7H15        | XC7H14       | YC7H14       | XC7H13        |
| XC7H14OOH-Y1   | XC7H14OOH-Z   | XC7H14OOH-Y2 | YC7H14OOH-X1 | YC7H14OOH-Y2  |
| ZC7H14OOH-X    | ZC7H14OOH-Y   | X-Y1C7H14O   | X-Y2C7H14O   | X-ZC7H14O     |
| Y-ZC7H14O      | C7KET24ZX     | C7KET24ZY    | NC7H15       | OC7H15        |
| PC7H15         | QC7H15        | OC7H14       | PC7H14       | PC7H13        |
| OC7H15O        | NC7H14OOH-O   | OC7H14OOH-N  | OC7H14OOH-Q  | PC7H14OOH-N   |
| OC7H14OOH-P    | PC7H14OOH-OO2 | 2 N-OC7H14O  | N-PC7H14O    | O-PC7H14O     |
| O-QC7H14O      | NEOC7KETON    | NEOC7KETOP   | NEOC7KETPO   | IC8H18        |
| AC8H17         | BC8H17        | CC8H17       | DC8H17       | IC8H16        |
| JC8H16         | IC8H14        | IC8H15       | AC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O2H     |
| BC8H17O        | AC8H16OOH-C   | BC8H16OOH-C  | BC8H16OOH-A  | BC8H16OOH-D   |

| CC8H16OOH-B  | DC8H16OOH-C  | DC8H16OOH-D  | IC8ETERAB    | IC8ETERBC    |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| IC8ETERBD    | IC8ETERCD    | IC8ETERDD    | NEOC5H11COCH | 3 IC4H7COCH3 |
| IC4H7COCH2   | XC7H13O-Z    | PC7H13O-O    | СС6Н11О-В    | XC7H14OH-Y   |
| YC7H14OH-X   | ZC7H14OH-Y   | YC7H14OH-Z   | IC4H7OH-I1   | OC7H14OH-P   |
| PC7H14OH-O   | QC7H14OH-P   | PC7H14OH-Q   | XC7H14OH-YO2 | YC7H14OH-XO2 |
| ZC7H14OH-YO2 | ZC7H14O-YO2H | YC7H14OH-ZO2 | OC7H14OH-PO2 | PC7H14OH-OO2 |
| PC7H14O-OO2H | PC7H14OH-QO2 | CC8H16OH-B   | BC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-D   |
| DC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-BO2 | BC8H16OH-CO2 | BC8H16O-CO2H | CC8H16OH-DO2 |
| CC8H16O-DO2H | DC8H16OH-CO2 |              |              |              |
|              |              |              |              |              |

**Table B.3** : List of 320 species of the reduced mechanism containing 2933 reactions for the<br/>description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=2.0, T=998.26 K

| ]        | [·····]    |            |              |              |
|----------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Н        | H2         | 0          | 02           | ОН           |
| H2O      | N2         | СО         | НСО          | CO2          |
| CH3      | CH4        | HO2        | H2O2         | CH2O         |
| CH3O     | C2H6       | C2H4       | C2H5         | CH2          |
| С2Н      | C2H2       | C2H3       | СНЗОН        | СН2ОН        |
| CH2CO    | НССО       | С2Н5ОН     | РС2Н4ОН      | SC2H4OH      |
| СНЗСО    | CH2CHO     | СНЗСНО     | C3H4-A       | C3H4-P       |
| C3H6     | C4H6       | NC3H7      | IC3H7        | С3Н8         |
| IC4H7    | IC4H8      | C4H7       | C4H8-2       | C4H8-1       |
| SC4H9    | PC4H9      | TC4H9      | IC4H9        | IC4H10       |
| C4H10    | CH3COCH3   | CH3COCH2   | C2H5CHO      | C2H5CO       |
| С5Н9     | C5H10-1    | C5H10-2    | IC5H12       | AC5H11       |
| BC5H11   | CC5H11     | DC5H11     | AC5H10       | BC5H10       |
| CC5H10   | IC5H9      | C5H11-1    | C5H11-2      | C5H11-3      |
| NEOC5H12 | NEOC5H11   | C2H5O      | CH3O2        | C2H5O2       |
| СНЗО2Н   | C2H3O1-2   | C2H4O1-2   | C2H3CO       | С2Н3СНО      |
| C3H5O    | C3H6OOH1-2 | C3H6OOH2-1 | C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2 |

| NC3H7O         | IC3H7O       | IC3H7O2H     | NC3H7O2      | IC3H7O2       |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| C3H6O1-3       | IC4H8O       | IC4H8OH      | IO2C4H8OH    | IC4H7O        |
| C4H7O          | C4H8OH-1     | C4H8OOH2-3O2 | C4H8OOH2-4O2 | IC4H8OOH-IO2  |
| IC4H8OOH-TO2   | C4H8OOH1-2   | C4H8OOH2-1   | C4H8OOH2-3   | IC4H8O2H-T    |
| TC4H8O2H-I     | C4H8O1-2     | C4H8O1-3     | C4H8O1-4     | CC4H8O        |
| IC4H9O         | TC4H9O       | TC4H9O2      | IC4H9O2      | SC4H9O2       |
| AC5H11O2       | BC5H11O2     | CC5H11O2     | BC5H10OOH-A  | BC5H10OOH-C   |
| BC5H10OOH-D    | CC5H10OOH-B  | A-AC5H10O    | A-BC5H10O    | B-CC5H10O     |
| B-DC5H10O      | C5H10O1-3    | NEOC5H11O2   | NEOC5H11O    | NEOC5H10OOH   |
| NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O   | C3H5-A       | C3H5-S       | С3Н5-Т        |
| СЗНЗ           | C3H2         | C3H6O1-2     | ОСНО         | CH2(S)        |
| NC4KET24       | IC4KETII     | IC4KETIT     | IC4H7-I1     | O2C2H4O2H     |
| СН2О2НСНО      | ІСЗН5СНО     | ТСЗН6ОСНО    | ТСЗН6СНО     | ІСЗН7СНО      |
| IC4H7OH        | IC3H6CO      | IC4H6OH      | IC3H5CO      | IC3H7CO       |
| ТСЗН6О2СНО     | IC3H5O2HCHO  | ТСЗН6ОНСНО   | ТСЗН6ОН      | ІСЗН5ОН       |
| O2C4H8CHO      | O2HC4H7CHO   | СЗН5ОН       | CH2CCH2OH    | CH2CHOOHCOCH3 |
| СНЗСНООНСОСНЗ  | C2H3COCH3    | CH3CHCO      | IC3H5COCH3   | AC3H4COCH3    |
| SC3H5COCH2     | СНЗСНСНО     | IC3H6CHO     | IC3H6CHCO    | AC3H5CHCHO    |
| АСЗН5СНО       | AC3H5CO      | C4H8CHO-3    | HOCH2O       | НОСНО         |
| AC6H13         | BC6H13       | DC6H13       | EC6H13       | AC6H12        |
| BC6H12         | CC6H12       | DC6H12       | IC6H11       | СС6Н13О       |
| BC6H12OOH-C    | CC6H12OOH-B  | CC6H12OOH-D  | CC6H12OOH-E  | DC6H12OOH-B   |
| DC6H12OOH-C    | DC6H12OOH-E  | A-AC6H12O    | A-BC6H12O    | B-DC6H12O     |
| C-DC6H12O      | C-EC6H12O    | D-EC6H12O    | NEOC6H14     | FC6H13        |
| GC6H13         | HC6H13       | NEOC6H12     | NEOC6H11     | F-FC6H12O     |
| ТС4Н9СНО       | ТС4Н9СО      | NEOC5H11CHO  | IC4H7CHO     | IC4H7CO       |
| C4H7CO2-2      | XC7H15       | YC7H15       | ZC7H15       | XC7H14        |
| YC7H14         | XC7H13       | ZC7H15O2     | XC7H14OOH-Y1 | XC7H14OOH-Z   |
| XC7H14OOH-Y2   | YC7H14OOH-X1 | YC7H14OOH-Z  | YC7H14OOH-Y2 | ZC7H14OOH-X   |

| ZC7H14OOH-Y  | X-Y1C7H14O    | X-Y2C7H14O    | X-ZC7H14O    | Y-ZC7H14O    |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| C7KET24ZX    | C7KET24ZY     | NC7H15        | OC7H15       | PC7H15       |
| QC7H15       | OC7H14        | PC7H14        | PC7H13       | OC7H15O      |
| NC7H14OOH-O  | QC7H14OOH-P   | OC7H14OOH-N   | OC7H14OOH-Q  | PC7H14OOH-N  |
| OC7H14OOH-P  | PC7H14OOH-O   | PC7H14OOH-OO2 | 2N-OC7H14O   | N-PC7H14O    |
| O-PC7H14O    | O-QC7H14O     | NEOC7KETON    | NEOC7KETOP   | NEOC7KETPO   |
| IC8H18       | AC8H17        | BC8H17        | CC8H17       | DC8H17       |
| IC8H16       | JC8H16        | IC8H14        | IC8H15       | DC8H17O2     |
| AC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O2H     | BC8H17O       | AC8H16OOH-C  | BC8H16OOH-C  |
| BC8H16OOH-A  | BC8H16OOH-D   | CC8H16OOH-D   | CC8H16OOH-B  | DC8H16OOH-C  |
| DC8H16OOH-D  | IC8ETERAB     | IC8ETERBC     | IC8ETERBD    | IC8ETERCD    |
| IC8ETERDD    | NEOC5H11COCH3 | 3 IC4H7COCH3  | IC4H7COCH2   | XC7H13O-Z    |
| PC7H13O-O    | СС6Н11О-В     | XC7H14OH-Y    | YC7H14OH-X   | ZC7H14OH-Y   |
| YC7H14OH-Z   | IC4H7OH-I1    | OC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-O   | QC7H14OH-P   |
| PC7H14OH-Q   | XC7H14OH-YO2  | YC7H14OH-XO2  | ZC7H14OH-YO2 | ZC7H14O-YO2H |
| YC7H14OH-ZO2 | OC7H14OH-PO2  | PC7H14OH-OO2  | PC7H14O-OO2H | PC7H14OH-QO2 |
| CC8H16OH-B   | BC8H16OH-C    | CC8H16OH-D    | DC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-BO2 |
| BC8H16OH-CO2 | BC8H16O-CO2H  | CC8H16OH-DO2  | CC8H16O-DO2H | DC8H16OH-CO2 |

**Table B.4** : List of 320 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3073 reactions for the<br/>description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=1.2, T=1017.86 K

|       | 1 7 1  |        |         | ,       |
|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Н     | H2     | 0      | 02      | ОН      |
| H2O   | N2     | СО     | НСО     | CO2     |
| CH3   | CH4    | HO2    | H2O2    | CH2O    |
| CH3O  | C2H6   | C2H4   | C2H5    | CH2     |
| С2Н   | C2H2   | С2Н3   | СНЗОН   | CH2OH   |
| CH2CO | НССО   | С2Н5ОН | РС2Н4ОН | SC2H4OH |
| CH3CO | CH2CHO | СН3СНО | C3H4-A  | С3Н4-Р  |
| C3H6  | C4H6   | NC3H7  | IC3H7   | C3H8    |
|       |        |        |         |         |

| IC4H7        | IC4H8          | C4H7          | C4H8-2       | C4H8-1       |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| SC4H9        | PC4H9          | ТС4Н9         | IC4H9        | IC4H10       |
| C4H10        | CH3COCH3       | CH3COCH2      | C2H5CHO      | C2H5CO       |
| С5Н9         | C5H10-1        | C5H10-2       | IC5H12       | AC5H11       |
| BC5H11       | CC5H11         | DC5H11        | AC5H10       | BC5H10       |
| CC5H10       | IC5H9          | NC5H12        | C5H11-1      | C5H11-2      |
| C5H11-3      | NEOC5H12       | NEOC5H11      | C2H5O        | CH3O2        |
| C2H5O2       | СНЗО2Н         | C2H3O1-2      | C2H4O1-2     | C2H4O2H      |
| C2H3CO       | С2Н3СНО        | C3H5O         | C3H6OOH1-2   | C3H6OOH2-1   |
| C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2   | NC3H7O        | IC3H7O       | IC3H7O2H     |
| NC3H7O2      | IC3H7O2        | C3H6O1-3      | IC4H8O       | IC4H8OH      |
| IO2C4H8OH    | IC4H7O         | C4H7O         | C4H8OH-1     | C4H8OOH2-3O2 |
| C4H8OOH2-4O2 | IC4H8OOH-IO2   | IC4H8OOH-TO2  | C4H8OOH1-2   | C4H8OOH2-1   |
| C4H8OOH2-3   | IC4H8O2H-T     | TC4H8O2H-I    | C4H8O1-2     | C4H8O1-3     |
| C4H8O1-4     | CC4H8O         | IC4H9O        | TC4H9O       | TC4H9O2      |
| IC4H9O2      | SC4H9O2        | AC5H11O2      | BC5H11O2     | CC5H11O2     |
| BC5H10OOH-A  | BC5H10OOH-C    | BC5H10OOH-D   | CC5H10OOH-B  | A-AC5H10O    |
| A-BC5H10O    | B-CC5H10O      | B-DC5H10O     | NEOC5H11O2   | NEOC5H11O    |
| NEOC5H10OOH  | NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O    | C3H5-A       | C3H5-S       |
| С3Н5-Т       | СЗНЗ           | C3H2          | C3H6O1-2     | ОСНО         |
| CH2(S)       | NC4KET24       | IC4KETII      | IC4KETIT     | IC4H7-I1     |
| HOC3H6O2     | O2C2H4O2H      | СН2О2НСНО     | ІСЗН5СНО     | ТСЗН6ОСНО    |
| ТСЗН6СНО     | ІСЗН7СНО       | IC4H7OH       | IC3H6CO      | IC4H6OH      |
| IC3H5CO      | IC3H7CO        | TC3H6O2CHO    | ІСЗН5О2НСНО  | ТСЗН6ОНСНО   |
| ТСЗН6ОН      | ІСЗН5ОН        | O2C4H8CHO     | O2HC4H7CHO   | СЗН5ОН       |
| CH2CCH2OH    | СН2СНООНСОСН3  | СНЗСНООНСОСНЗ | СНЗСНООСОСНЗ | C2H3COCH3    |
| CH3CHCO      | IC3H5COCH3     | AC3H4COCH3    | SC3H5COCH2   | СНЗСНСНО     |
| ІСЗН6СНО     | IC3H6CHCO      | AC3H5CHCHO    | AC3H5CHO     | AC3H5CO      |
| C4H8CHO-3    | HOCH2O         | НОСНО         | AC6H13       | BC6H13       |
|              |                |               |              |              |

| DC6H13        | EC6H13       | AC6H12       | BC6H12        | CC6H12       |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| DC6H12        | IC6H11       | CC6H13O      | BC6H12OOH-C   | CC6H12OOH-B  |
| CC6H12OOH-D   | CC6H12OOH-E  | DC6H12OOH-B  | DC6H12OOH-C   | DC6H12OOH-E  |
| A-AC6H12O     | A-BC6H12O    | B-DC6H12O    | C-DC6H12O     | C-EC6H12O    |
| D-EC6H12O     | NEOC6H14     | FC6H13       | GC6H13        | HC6H13       |
| NEOC6H12      | NEOC6H11     | F-FC6H12O    | ТС4Н9СНО      | ТС4Н9СО      |
| IC4H7CHO      | IC4H7CO      | C4H7CHO1-2   | C4H7CO1-2     | C4H7CO2-2    |
| C7H162-4      | XC7H15       | YC7H15       | ZC7H15        | XC7H14       |
| YC7H14        | XC7H13       | XC7H14OOH-Y1 | XC7H14OOH-Z   | XC7H14OOH-Y2 |
| YC7H14OOH-X1  | YC7H14OOH-Y2 | ZC7H14OOH-X  | ZC7H14OOH-Y   | X-Y1C7H14O   |
| X-Y2C7H14O    | X-ZC7H14O    | Y-ZC7H14O    | C7KET24ZX     | C7KET24ZY    |
| NC7H15        | OC7H15       | PC7H15       | QC7H15        | OC7H14       |
| PC7H14        | PC7H13       | OC7H15O      | NC7H14OOH-O   | OC7H14OOH-N  |
| OC7H14OOH-Q   | PC7H14OOH-N  | OC7H14OOH-P  | PC7H14OOH-OO2 | N-OC7H14O    |
| N-PC7H14O     | O-PC7H14O    | O-QC7H14O    | NEOC7KETON    | NEOC7KETOP   |
| NEOC7KETPO    | IC8H18       | AC8H17       | BC8H17        | CC8H17       |
| DC8H17        | IC8H16       | JC8H16       | IC8H14        | IC8H15       |
| AC8H17O2H     | BC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O      | AC8H16OOH-C   | BC8H16OOH-C  |
| BC8H16OOH-A   | BC8H16OOH-D  | CC8H16OOH-B  | DC8H16OOH-C   | DC8H16OOH-D  |
| IC8ETERAB     | IC8ETERBC    | IC8ETERBD    | IC8ETERCD     | IC8ETERDD    |
| NEOC5H11COCH3 | IC4H7COCH3   | IC4H7COCH2   | XC7H13O-Z     | PC7H13O-O    |
| СС6Н11О-В     | XC7H14OH-Y   | YC7H14OH-X   | ZC7H14OH-Y    | YC7H14OH-Z   |
| IC4H7OH-I1    | OC7H14OH-P   | PC7H14OH-O   | QC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-Q   |
| XC7H14OH-YO2  | YC7H14OH-XO2 | ZC7H14OH-YO2 | ZC7H14O-YO2H  | YC7H14OH-ZO2 |
| OC7H14OH-PO2  | PC7H14OH-OO2 | PC7H14O-OO2H | PC7H14OH-QO2  | CC8H16OH-B   |
| BC8H16OH-C    | CC8H16OH-D   | DC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-BO2  | BC8H16OH-CO2 |
| BC8H16O-CO2H  | CC8H16OH-DO2 | CC8H16O-DO2H | DC8H16OH-CO2  | DC8H16O-CO2H |

| H            | H2           | 0            | 02          | ОН           |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| H2O          | N2           | СО           | НСО         | CO2          |
| CH3          | CH4          | HO2          | H2O2        | CH2O         |
| CH3O         | C2H6         | C2H4         | C2H5        | CH2          |
| С2Н          | C2H2         | C2H3         | СНЗОН       | CH2OH        |
| CH2CO        | НССО         | С2Н5ОН       | РС2Н4ОН     | SC2H4OH      |
| CH3CO        | CH2CHO       | СНЗСНО       | C3H4-A      | С3Н4-Р       |
| С3Н6         | C4H6         | NC3H7        | IC3H7       | С3Н8         |
| IC4H7        | IC4H8        | C4H7         | C4H8-2      | C4H8-1       |
| SC4H9        | PC4H9        | TC4H9        | IC4H9       | IC4H10       |
| C4H10        | СН3СОСН3     | CH3COCH2     | C2H5CHO     | C2H5CO       |
| C5H9         | C5H10-1      | C5H10-2      | IC5H12      | AC5H11       |
| BC5H11       | CC5H11       | DC5H11       | AC5H10      | BC5H10       |
| CC5H10       | IC5H9        | NC5H12       | C5H11-1     | C5H11-2      |
| C5H11-3      | NEOC5H12     | NEOC5H11     | C2H5O       | CH3O2        |
| C2H5O2       | СНЗО2Н       | C2H3O1-2     | C2H4O1-2    | С2Н4О2Н      |
| СН3СО3Н      | С2Н3СО       | C2H3CHO      | C3H5O       | C3H6OOH1-2   |
| C3H6OOH2-1   | C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2 | NC3H7O      | IC3H7O       |
| IC3H7O2H     | NC3H7O2      | IC3H7O2      | C3H6O1-3    | IC4H8O       |
| IC4H8OH      | IO2C4H8OH    | IC4H7O       | C4H7O       | C4H8OOH2-3O2 |
| C4H8OOH2-4O2 | IC4H8OOH-IO2 | IC4H8OOH-TO2 | C4H8OOH1-2  | C4H8OOH2-1   |
| C4H8OOH2-3   | IC4H8O2H-T   | ТС4Н8О2Н-І   | C4H8O1-3    | C4H8O1-4     |
| C4H8O2-3     | CC4H8O       | PC4H9O       | IC4H9O      | ТС4Н9О       |
| TC4H9O2      | IC4H9O2      | SC4H9O2      | PC4H9O2     | AC5H11O2     |
| BC5H11O2     | CC5H11O2     | BC5H10OOH-A  | BC5H10OOH-C | BC5H10OOH-D  |
| CC5H10OOH-A  | CC5H10OOH-B  | CC5H10OOH-D  | A-BC5H10O   | A-CC5H10O    |
| B-CC5H10O    | B-DC5H10O    | C-DC5H10O    | NEOC5H11O2  | NEOC5H11O    |

**Table B.5** : List of 315 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3127 reactions for the<br/>description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=0.8, T=1374.85 K

| NEOC5H10OOH  | NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O   | С3Н5-А        | C3H5-S        |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| С3Н5-Т       | СЗНЗ           | C3H2         | C3H6O1-2      | ОСНО          |
| CH2(S)       | NC4KET24       | IC4KETII     | IC4KETIT      | IC4H7-I1      |
| СЗН6ОН       | HOC3H6O2       | O2C2H4O2H    | СН2О2НСНО     | ІСЗН5СНО      |
| ТСЗН6ОСНО    | ТСЗН6СНО       | IC3H7CHO     | IC4H7OH       | IC3H6CO       |
| IC4H6OH      | IC3H5CO        | IC3H7CO      | TC3H6O2CHO    | ІСЗН5О2НСНО   |
| ТСЗН6ОНСНО   | ТСЗН6ОН        | ІСЗН5ОН      | O2C4H8CHO     | O2HC4H7CHO    |
| СЗН5ОН       | CH2CCH2OH      | C2H5COCH3    | СН2СНООНСОСН3 | СН3СНООНСОСН3 |
| CH3CHOOCOCH3 | 3 CH3CHCOCH3   | C2H3COCH3    | СНЗСНСО       | C2H5CHCO      |
| IC3H5COCH3   | IC3H5COCH2     | AC3H4COCH3   | SC3H5COCH2    | СНЗСНСНО      |
| IC3H6CHO     | IC3H6CHCO      | AC3H5CHCHO   | AC3H5CHO      | AC3H5CO       |
| C4H8CHO-3    | C4H8CHO-4      | HOCH2O       | НОСНО         | AC6H13        |
| BC6H13       | DC6H13         | EC6H13       | AC6H12        | BC6H12        |
| CC6H12       | DC6H12         | IC6H11       | CC6H13O       | CC6H12OOH-E   |
| DC6H12OOH-B  | DC6H12OOH-C    | DC6H12OOH-E  | A-AC6H12O     | A-BC6H12O     |
| B-DC6H12O    | C-DC6H12O      | C-EC6H12O    | D-EC6H12O     | NEOC6H14      |
| FC6H13       | GC6H13         | HC6H13       | NEOC6H12      | NEOC6H11      |
| F-FC6H12O    | ТС4Н9СНО       | TC4H8CH2CHO  | IC4H7CHO      | IC4H7CO       |
| C4H7CHO1-2   | C4H7CO1-2      | C4H7CHO2-2   | C4H7CO2-2     | C7H162-4      |
| XC7H15       | YC7H15         | ZC7H15       | XC7H14        | YC7H14        |
| XC7H13       | XC7H14OOH-Z    | XC7H14OOH-Y2 | YC7H14OOH-X1  | YC7H14OOH-Y2  |
| ZC7H14OOH-X  | X-Y1C7H14O     | X-Y2C7H14O   | X-ZC7H14O     | Y-ZC7H14O     |
| C7KET24ZX    | C7KET24ZY      | OC7H15       | PC7H15        | QC7H15        |
| OC7H14       | PC7H14         | PC7H13       | OC7H15O       | OC7H14OOH-N   |
| OC7H14OOH-Q  | OC7H14OOH-P    | N-OC7H14O    | O-PC7H14O     | O-QC7H14O     |
| NEOC7KETON   | NEOC7KETOP     | NEOC7KETPO   | IC8H18        | AC8H17        |
| BC8H17       | CC8H17         | DC8H17       | IC8H16        | JC8H16        |
| IC8H14       | IC8H15         | AC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O2H     | BC8H17O       |
| AC8H16OOH-C  | BC8H16OOH-C    | BC8H16OOH-A  | BC8H16OOH-D   | CC8H16OOH-B   |

| IC8ETERAB    | IC8ETERBC    | IC8ETERBD    | NEOC5H11COCH3 | XC7H13O-Z    |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| PC7H13O-O    | СС6Н11О-В    | XC7H14OH-Y   | YC7H14OH-X    | ZC7H14OH-Y   |
| YC7H14OH-Z   | OC7H14OH-P   | PC7H14OH-O   | QC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-Q   |
| XC7H14OH-YO2 | YC7H14OH-XO2 | ZC7H14OH-YO2 | YC7H14OH-ZO2  | OC7H14OH-PO2 |
| PC7H14OH-OO2 | PC7H14O-OO2H | PC7H14OH-QO2 | CC8H16OH-B    | BC8H16OH-C   |
| CC8H16OH-D   | DC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-BO2 | CC8H16O-BO2H  | BC8H16OH-CO2 |
| BC8H16O-CO2H | CC8H16OH-DO2 | CC8H16O-DO2H | DC8H16OH-CO2  | DC8H16O-CO2H |
|              |              |              |               |              |

**Table B.6** : List of 337 species of the reduced mechanism containing 3183 reactions for the<br/>description of catalytic partial oxidation of i-octane for C/O=1.6, T=1005.78 K,<br/>t=1.0s

| 1-1.05     |              |              |          |            |
|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| Н          | H2           | 0            | O2       | ОН         |
| H2O        | N2           | СО           | НСО      | CO2        |
| CH3        | CH4          | HO2          | H2O2     | CH2O       |
| CH3O       | C2H6         | C2H4         | C2H5     | CH2        |
| С2Н        | C2H2         | С2Н3         | СНЗОН    | СН2ОН      |
| CH2CO      | НССО         | С2Н5ОН       | PC2H4OH  | SC2H4OH    |
| CH3CO      | CH2CHO       | СНЗСНО       | C3H4-A   | C3H4-P     |
| C3H6       | C4H6         | NC3H7        | IC3H7    | C3H8       |
| IC4H7      | IC4H8        | C4H7         | C4H8-2   | C4H8-1     |
| SC4H9      | PC4H9        | TC4H9        | IC4H9    | IC4H10     |
| C4H10      | CH3COCH3     | CH3COCH2     | C2H5CHO  | C2H5CO     |
| C5H9       | C5H10-1      | C5H10-2      | IC5H12   | AC5H11     |
| BC5H11     | CC5H11       | DC5H11       | AC5H10   | BC5H10     |
| CC5H10     | IC5H9        | NC5H12       | C5H11-1  | C5H11-2    |
| C5H11-3    | NEOC5H12     | NEOC5H11     | C2H5O    | CH3O2      |
| C2H5O2     | СНЗО2Н       | C2H3O1-2     | C2H4O1-2 | C2H4O2H    |
| O2C2H4OH   | C2H3CO       | С2Н3СНО      | C3H5O    | C3H6OOH1-2 |
| C3H6OOH2-1 | C3H6OOH1-2O2 | C3H6OOH2-1O2 | NC3H7O   | IC3H7O     |
| IC3H7O2H   | NC3H7O2      | IC3H7O2      | C3H6O1-3 | IC4H8O     |

| IC4H8OH       | IO2C4H8OH      | IC4H7O       | C4H7O        | C4H8OH-1      |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| C4H8OOH2-3O2  | C4H8OOH2-4O2   | IC4H8OOH-IO2 | IC4H8OOH-TO2 | C4H8OOH1-2    |
| C4H8OOH2-1    | C4H8OOH2-3     | IC4H8O2H-T   | TC4H8O2H-I   | C4H8O1-2      |
| C4H8O1-3      | C4H8O1-4       | CC4H8O       | PC4H9O       | IC4H9O        |
| TC4H9O        | TC4H9O2        | IC4H9O2      | SC4H9O2      | AC5H11O2      |
| BC5H11O2      | CC5H11O2       | BC5H10OOH-A  | BC5H10OOH-C  | BC5H10OOH-D   |
| CC5H10OOH-A   | CC5H10OOH-B    | CC5H10OOH-D  | A-BC5H10O    | A-CC5H10O     |
| B-CC5H10O     | B-DC5H10O      | C-DC5H10O    | NEOC5H11O2   | NEOC5H11O     |
| NEOC5H10OOH   | NEOC5H10OOH-O2 | NEO-C5H10O   | С3Н5-А       | C3H5-S        |
| С3Н5-Т        | СЗНЗ           | C3H2         | C3H6O1-2     | ОСНО          |
| CH2(S)        | NC4KET24       | IC4KETII     | IC4KETIT     | IC4H7-I1      |
| СЗН6ОН        | HOC3H6O2       | O2C2H4O2H    | CH2O2HCHO    | IC4H7OOH      |
| ІСЗН5СНО      | ТСЗН6ОСНО      | ТСЗН6СНО     | ІСЗН7СНО     | IC4H7OH       |
| IC3H6CO       | IC4H6OH        | IC3H5CO      | IC3H7CO      | TC3H6O2CHO    |
| ІСЗН5О2НСНО   | ТСЗН6ОНСНО     | ТСЗН6ОН      | ІСЗН5ОН      | TC4H8CHO      |
| O2C4H8CHO     | O2HC4H7CHO     | СЗН5ОН       | CH2CCH2OH    | CH2CHOOHCOCH3 |
| СНЗСНООНСОСНЗ | CH3CHOOCOCH3   | C2H3COCH3    | CH3CHCO      | IC3H5COCH3    |
| IC3H5COCH2    | AC3H4COCH3     | SC3H5COCH2   | СН3СНСНО     | ІСЗН6СНО      |
| IC3H6CHCO     | AC3H5CHCHO     | AC3H5CHO     | AC3H5CO      | C4H8CHO-3     |
| C4H8CHO-4     | HOCH2O         | НОСНО        | AC6H13       | BC6H13        |
| DC6H13        | EC6H13         | AC6H12       | BC6H12       | CC6H12        |
| DC6H12        | IC6H11         | CC6H13O      | BC6H12OOH-C  | CC6H12OOH-B   |
| CC6H12OOH-D   | CC6H12OOH-E    | DC6H12OOH-A  | DC6H12OOH-B  | DC6H12OOH-C   |
| DC6H12OOH-E   | A-AC6H12O      | A-BC6H12O    | A-DC6H12O    | B-DC6H12O     |
| C-DC6H12O     | C-EC6H12O      | D-EC6H12O    | C4H7CHO2-1   | C4H6CHO2-11   |
| NEOC6H14      | FC6H13         | GC6H13       | HC6H13       | NEOC6H12      |
| NEOC6H11      | F-FC6H12O      | ТС4Н9СНО     | ТС4Н9СО      | NEOC5H11CHO   |
| ТС4Н9СНСНО    | TC4H8CH2CHO    | IC4H7CHO     | IC4H7CO      | C4H7CHO1-2    |
| C4H7CO1-2     | C4H7CHO2-2     | C4H7CO2-2    | C7H162-4     | XC7H15        |

| YC7H15        | ZC7H15       | XC7H14       | YC7H14       | XC7H13       |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| XC7H14OOH-Y1  | XC7H14OOH-Z  | XC7H14OOH-Y2 | YC7H14OOH-X1 | YC7H14OOH-Y2 |
| ZC7H14OOH-X   | ZC7H14OOH-Y  | X-Y1C7H14O   | X-Y2C7H14O   | X-ZC7H14O    |
| Y-ZC7H14O     | C7KET24ZX    | C7KET24ZY    | NC7H15       | OC7H15       |
| PC7H15        | QC7H15       | OC7H14       | PC7H14       | PC7H13       |
| OC7H15O       | NC7H14OOH-O  | OC7H14OOH-N  | OC7H14OOH-Q  | PC7H14OOH-N  |
| OC7H14OOH-P   | N-OC7H14O    | N-PC7H14O    | O-PC7H14O    | O-QC7H14O    |
| NEOC7KETON    | NEOC7KETOP   | NEOC7KETPO   | IC8H18       | AC8H17       |
| BC8H17        | CC8H17       | DC8H17       | IC8H16       | JC8H16       |
| IC8H14        | IC8H15       | AC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O2H    | BC8H17O      |
| AC8H16OOH-C   | BC8H16OOH-C  | BC8H16OOH-A  | BC8H16OOH-D  | CC8H16OOH-B  |
| DC8H16OOH-D   | IC8ETERAB    | IC8ETERBC    | IC8ETERBD    | IC8ETERDD    |
| NEOC5H11COCH3 | IC4H7COCH3   | IC4H7COCH2   | YC7H13OOH-X1 | YC7H13O-X1   |
| XC7H13O-Z     | PC7H13O-O    | СС6Н11О-В    | XC7H14OH-Y   | YC7H14OH-X   |
| ZC7H14OH-Y    | YC7H14OH-Z   | IC4H7OH-I1   | OC7H14OH-P   | PC7H14OH-O   |
| QC7H14OH-P    | PC7H14OH-Q   | XC7H14OH-YO2 | YC7H14OH-XO2 | ZC7H14OH-YO2 |
| ZC7H14O-YO2H  | YC7H14OH-ZO2 | OC7H14OH-PO2 | PC7H14OH-OO2 | PC7H14O-OO2H |
| PC7H14OH-QO2  | CC8H16OH-B   | BC8H16OH-C   | CC8H16OH-D   | DC8H16OH-C   |
| CC8H16OH-BO2  | CC8H16O-BO2H | BC8H16OH-CO2 | BC8H16O-CO2H | CC8H16O-DO2H |
| DC8H16OH-CO2  | DC8H16O-CO2H |              |              |              |

## **CURRICULUM VITAE**

### **Personal Information:**

| Name:           | Hüseyin Karadeniz   |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Birth Location: | Sakarya, TURKEY     |
| Date of Birth:  | 22 / 05 / 1984      |
| Marital Status: | Single, No Children |

### **Communication Information:**



Home Address: Oppelner Strasse, 11 Plz:76139 Ort: Karlsruhe, GERMANY

Cell Phone: +49 (173) 188 06 31

E-mail: huseyinkaradeniz@gmail.com

### **Educational Information:**

- Istanbul Technical University, Institute of Natural Sciences, Mechanical Engineering Department, Automative Master Programme (GPA: 3.38 / 4.00)
- Sakarya University, Institute of Natural Sciences, Mechanical Engineering Department (2003-2008)

Bachelor Degree, Graduation Score (GPA): 3.08 / 4.00 (84,8 % success, in top 5 % interval among all the students in the department)

• Sakarya Anatolian High School (1998-2002)

Graduation Score (GPA): 4.13 / 5.00

#### **Attended Courses:**

- Ansys, Sakarya University Sausem\* (2007)
- Pro Engineer, Sakarya University Sausem (2007)
- Advanced English Course, Center Linguista Language School, Toronto / Canada (2006)

- Intermediate English Course, Center Linguista Language School, Toronto / Canada (2006)
- Catia V5, Sakarya University Sausem (2005)

\* Education center in Sakarya University for computer programs and languages

## **Certificates:**

- Pro Engineer Wildfire 2.0 Attendance Certificate, 2007
- Ansys Attendance Certificate, 2007
- Advanced III English Certificate (77 % Grammar Success, 92 % Conversation Success), 2006
- Advanced II English Certificate (83 % Grammar Success, 89 % Conversation Success), 2006
- Advanced I English Certificate (86 % Grammar Success, 82 % Conversation Success), 2006
- Intermediate III English Certificate (87 % Grammar Success), 2006
- Catia V5 Attendance Certificate, 2006

# **Qualifications:**

## **Computer Knowledge**

- MS Office Programs (Advanced Level)
- Catia V5 (Intermediate Level)
- MS Adams (Intermediate Level)
- Fortran 90/95 (Advanced Level)
- Pro Engineer (Elementary Level)
- Ansys (Elementary Level)
- Matlab (Elementary Level)
- Microsoft Windows XP, Windows Vista (Advanced Level)

## Languages

• Turkish (Native Language)

- Advanced in English
- Intermediate in German

### **Additional Exam Informations:**

- UDS (Interuniversity Board Foreign Language Examination): 77.5 / 100
- ALES (Academic Staff and Graduate Education Entrance Examination): 82.663 / 100

### Mandatory Work Experiences During Bachelor Studies:

- IETT Engine Renewing Factory, Ikitelli , Istanbul Trainee Engineer, Maintenance and Renovation, 2007
  - Goodyear Lastikleri T.A.Ş. (Goodyear Tire & Rubber Factory) Trainee Engineer, Production, 2005

#### **References:**

•

Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann

Institute für Technische Chemie und Polymerchemie Karlsruhe Institut für Technology Tel: +49 721 608-3064 Fax: +49 721 608-4805

olaf.deutschmann@kit.edu

Prof. Dr. Cem Sorusbay

Istanbul Technical University, Faculty of Mechanical Engineering

Automotive Divison, Laboratory of Engines and Vehicles

34390 Maslak - Istanbul / Turkey

Tel. : +90 212 285 3466

Fax : +90 212 285 3443

sorusbay@itu.edu.tr

• Prof. Dr. Hakan Serhad Soyhan

Sakarya University, Faculty of Mechanical Engineering

54187 Serdivan – Sakarya / Turkey Tel: +90 264 295 58 69 hsoyhan@sakarya.edu.tr